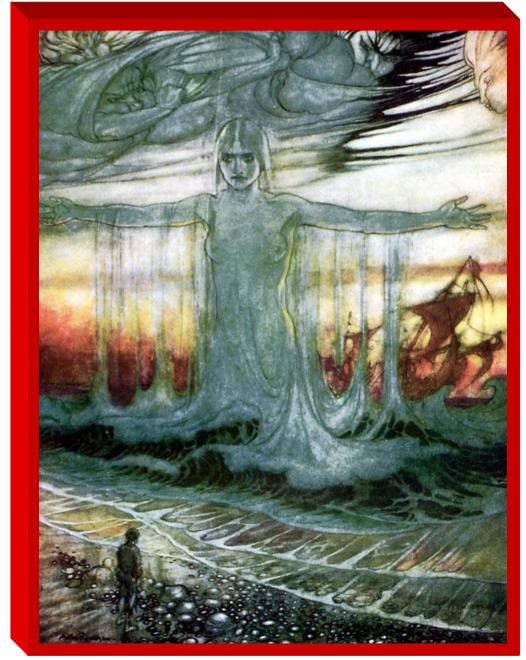
Halberd: Creatures



By D. McLaughlin

Halberd Rulebook 4

CONTENTS

Contents	
Inhabitants of Home and other Planes	4
Abilities of Creatures	
Melee Attacks	
Ranged Attacks	
armour and shields	
Large Creatures	
figured effects	
Multiple Attacks	
Movement	
Offensive Special Effects	6
Creature Special Abilities	6
Types for Magic	
Variation in Creatures	
Creatures of the Real Plane	
Herbiverous Animals	
Carniverous Animals	
Old Ones	
Dwarves	
Gnolls	
Giants	
Natural Spirits	
Humans	
Hybrid Creatures	
Orcs	19
Ogres	
Composite Monsters	
Artificial Beings	
Undead	
Inhabitants of the Eternal Plane	
High Elves	
Dark Elves	
The Imperial Army	
Army Ranks	
Unit Sizes	
The Bodyguard	
The Imperial Guard	
The Magical Colleges	
The Legions	
The Auxiliaries	35
The Allies Eternals	35 27
Inhabitants of the Infernal Plane	-
Hobgoblins	
Goblins	
Trolls	-
Infernals	41
Inhabitants of the Sylvan Plane	
Halflings	
Inhabitants of the Draconic Plane	
Reptililians	
Lizard Men	
Dinosaurs	
DragonsInhabitants of the Celestial Plane	
Inhabitants of the Plane of Primal Stone	
Inhabitants of the Ancient Plane	
Inhabitants of Limbo	
Inhabitants of Nirvana	

На	lhard	2rd	Edition

Creatures

Inhabitants of the Abyss	63
Inhabitants of the Spirit Plane	
Inhabitants of the Elemental Plane	67

© 2002 D.M. McLaughlin www.Halberdgames.com



The Sager Horde sacked the cities of Paratu

INHABITANTS OF HOME AND OTHER PLANES

This section gives a listing of the inhabitants of Home and other planes.

ABILITIES OF CREATURES

Creatures often have natural weapons beyond those of the humanoid types described in Characters and Combat.

MELEE ATTACKS

Weapon	ST	Damage	Reach	Null	Max	Par	Other
Claw	(8)	1-2	1	0	12	-	HTH
Herbivore Bite	(8)	1-4	1	0	9	-	HTH. Maximum size x2 deals 2-6.
Herbivore Bite	(8)	1-2	1	2	10	ı	HTH
Beak or Pincer	(8)	1-2	1	1	11	ı	нтн
Horns or Tusk	(12)	1-1	2	1	10	1	-
Ram or Bash	(12)	1-1	1	2	10	-	-
Stinger	(8)	1-3	1	2	11	-	HTH. Injects poison if deals damage.
Touch	-	1	1	0	14	-	HTH. Special Effect.
Grab	-	-	1	0	12	-	Target must resist ST vs ST or trapped and unable to act except to resist. Once grabbed count as in HTH.
Crush	(10)	1-2	0	2	15	-	Tartget must be grabbed first.
Whirl	(10)	1-2	1	2	12	-	-3 to opposing parry.
Strike	(10)	1	1	2	11	10	Enchanted. Parry as sword.

DMG: Damage: listed is in D10 plus adds.

Nul: Armour **Null:** this is an indication of a weapon's ability to penetrate armour. It is the number of armour points ignored on a hit (note that armour always has a minimum after which no reduction is possible.

Reach: is the range of the weapon. The weapon can be used this many squares away.

ST column indicates the minimum strength required to use the weapon. Each 1 ST less than this causes a -2 max and -1 damage. If used by a character with a greater ST than is required, extra damage is possible with a weapon: +1 per full 4 ST over the minimum. Weapons with ST in () are not at a penalty to hit for ST below the ST required though they are still at a penalty to damage of -1 per 2 ST below. Giant sized creatures use giant sized weapons for example a 2Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m11 p9). Such a weapon requires 2 x ST, does 1D extra damage and has -1 max. A 3Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m11 p9) would need 3 x ST, deal 2D extra damage and have -2 max and so on. The maximum ST bonus with a giant sized weapon is +4.

Max: Maximum: the maximum value for the weapon skill roll.

Par: Parry: the maximum value for the parry skill roll.

Notes: HTH indicates a weapon that can be used in HTH. All weapons in HTH get +2 null.

RANGED ATTACKS

A few creatures have a natural ranged weapons.

Weapon	ST	Damage	Range	Null	Max	ROF	Other
Natural Darts	(8)	1-1	5	0	12	-2	
Ray or Gaze	-	-	5	0	14	1R	Special Effect
Breath	-	-	Listed	-	12	1R	Special Effect, Area Effect: Cone (1 wider for each 2 forward),

ST: as listed for melee weapons.

Damage: as listed as for melee weapons.

Range: over this range -1 max and -1 each multiple thereafter.

Null: this is listed as for melee weapons.

Max: as listed for melee weapons.

ROF: this penalty applies to hit if more than one attack is made in a turn using extra actions. 1R is one shot per

urn

Any bonus from craft or enchantment is included.

ARMOUR AND SHIELDS

This section lists the armour points and minimum points and any shield carried. Any bonus from craft or enchantment is included.

WEAPON AND ARMOUR CODES

The following codes are used for weapon attacks where the characters in bold represent variables.

xName (STx Dmg rx nx mx px effectx)

Not all attacks have all these charactersistics.

Shields are listed as:

Shield (ptsx parx cvx dxx)

Code	Meaning
xName	x is the size of the attack.
STx	x is the basic strength of the attack.
ΓX	x is the reach or range of the attack. Attacks with no listed range have a reach of 1.
n x	x is the armour null of the attack.
m x	x is the maximum chance for the attack to hit.
p x	x is the maximum chance for a parry.
effect x	x is any special effect.
pts x	x is the hit points of the shield.
par x	x is the maximum chance of parrying with the shield.
CVX	x is the combat value of the shield.
dx x	x is the adjDX penalty of the shield.
M	Masterwork
SupM	Superior Masterwork
E	Enchanted. Enchantments are listed.

LARGE CREATURES

Some creatures are so large that they take up more than 1 square. Their size is listed in squares (e.g. 2sq).

Also some creatures can use giant sized attacks. These are listed as a number before the attack e.g. 2Club or 3Club. They may not always be as large as the creature's ST would allow especially if the creature lacks the leverage to deliver them in full. The maximum ST damage bonus with a giant sized weapon is +4.

Very large attacks (6+ size) are treated differently. They are area effects taking up 1 square +2 sq per size over 6. They automatically hit the squares and must be Avoided as for any area effect.

FIGURED EFFECTS

All effects are figured for the creature (e.g. damage) but the ST of the attack is still listed in case the creatures STATs change. Max includes skill and any other effects.

MULTIPLE ATTACKS

Some creatures are allowed multiple attacks without having extra actions. This is listed as a x n after the attack showing the number of times it can be used for free each turn. If a creature has multiple actions it can choose which of these attacks to make with each extra action – it does not get them all. Attacks listed without a multiplier are made instead of all other attacks.

MOVEMENT

Some creatures have a second MA listed in (). This is the move they use for charging, fleeing or pursuing over short distances. Some creatures have an additional special MA for Flying, Burrowing or Swimming.

OFFENSIVE SPECIAL EFFECTS

Special Effect	Result
Blind (D)	Target must save on listed D under adjDX or be blinded (Day Vision, Night Vision or Infravision) for 1 turn per point failed by.
Charm (D)	A Charm attack will allow a save on a fixed number of D equal to or less than a STAT. If the roll is failed the victim is Charmed for a number of turns equal to the number the roll was failed by. A Charmed character believes the creature is a good friend and must behave as such.
Death(D)	A character hit by a Death attack must save on a fixed number of D equal to or under a listed STAT taking 1 hit per 1 failed by.
Damage (LvI)	Attacks deals damage of a special type (other than solid): Physical (Ph), Earth (Ea), Air (Ai), Water (Wa), Fire (Fi), Electricity (El), Acid (Ac),
STAT Drain (D)	A STAT drain affects a named STAT. When it operates the adjSTAT is temporarily reduced by the listed number. A drained STAT acts in all respects as though it were lower. A STAT cannot go below 0 and when any STAT reaches 0 a character is incapacitated and that STAT is permanently reduced by 1. The reduction of any STAT permanently to 0 results in death. Temporarily lost STATs recover a 1-point per hour.
STAT Leech (D)	Operates identically to STAT Drain except that each point of STAT drained is temporarily added to the draining creature's STAT. This can allow the creature to regain lost STATs up to their permanent value and also raise STATs to up to twice their original value fading at 1/hour.
Mind Control (D)	A Mind Control attack will allow a save on a fixed number of D equal to or less than a STAT. If the roll is failed the victim is Mind Controlled for a number of turns equal to the number the roll was failed by. A Mind Controlled character must obey the mental command of the creature but is allowed another save at a 1D advantage if ordered to hurt or injure friends or a 2D advantage if ordered to hurt self.
Paralysis (D)	A Paralysis attack will allow a save on a fixed number of D equal to or less than a STAT. If the roll is failed the victim is paralysed for a number of turns equal to the number the roll was failed by. A paralysed character cannot take any actions and any attacks against him/her are at +6 to hit.
Petrifaction (D)	A Petrifaction attack will allow a save on a fixed number of D equal to or less than a STAT. If the roll is failed the victim is petrified for a number of turns equal to the number the roll was failed by. A petrified character cannot take any actions and any attacks against him/her are at +6 to hit. However as the character and all his/her possessions are now stone s/he has 12/10 armour, counts as a Weapon Breaker and has X 10 hits. A variant of Petrifaction is Permanent Petrifaction. Any failed save results in permanent petrifaction.
Spirit Combat	Attacks by rolling 2D and adding current PW. Target (pts9 par11 cv2) rolls 2D and adds current PW. Looser has D-1 subtracted from current PW. Nothing happens on a draw. If reduced to 0 PW some creatures then Possess the victim – taking control of his/her actions until the possession is broken with a Remove Curse or the possessor is defeated in spirit combat. Others steal 1 permanent PW.
STAT Transfer (D)	Operates identically to STAT Drain except that if a STAT that was originally 12 or more is reduced to 0 then the transferring creature permanently adds 1 to the STAT.

CREATURE SPECIAL ABILITIES

Creatures may possess all of the Special Abilities available to characters but also have some additional examples.

Ability	у	Effect	Code
---------	---	--------	------

Bravery	Immunity to fear based attacks and defences and does not suffer from fear caused by supernatural creatures.	BR
Change Appearance	The creature can change its appearance at will whilst retaining approximately the same size and shape.	CA
Construct	An artificial creature is immune to Fear and all related effects. It is immune to Poison and Disease. It does not heal naturally. It cannot be made to sleep or be charmed. It does not become tired. It can only be completely destroyed by reducing it to minus its total hits using fire or a similar effect which will reduce it to particles smaller than 1mm or melt it.	СО
Courage (D)	The creature reduces Fear checks by 'D' Dice.	CR
Damage Reduction (n)	The creature multiplies all hits (through defences) it takes by the listed fraction n.	DR
Dark Sense	Acute senses such as hearing or more exotic senses which function in total darkness. Such senses have a limited range (about 3 metres) but within this range allow skill use at -2 modifier (those without it would suffer at least a -10 penalty).	IV
Day Vision	Creatures with day vision can see normally and without penalty in sunlight or very bright artificial light. A creature with both Day Vision and Night Vision can see normally in twilight. Creatures who lack a type of vision are at a 2 penalty with close range skills and 6 penalty in long range skills. The range penalties for missile attacks are tripled. In twilight conditions (e.g. early morning or evening, torch light etc.) a character who does not posses both types of vision is at a 1 penalty with close range skills and a 3 penalty with long range skills. The range penalties for missile attacks are doubled.	DV
Fear(D)	The creature causes Fear of the listed Dice.	FE
Immortal	Creature does not age and take three times as long as normal to become adults. They heal at twice the normal rate and are able to regenerate organs, limbs and scars at a rate of 1% per week e.g. if an elf had lost 50% of his arm it would regrow in 50 weeks.	IM
Immunity (To)	The creature is Immune to damage or effects produced by Solid (So), Fire (Fi), Cold (Co), Electricity (El), Earth (Ea), Water (Wa), Light (Li), Darkness (Da), Physical (Ph), Air (Ai), Acid (Ac), Magical (Ma), Disease (De), Poison (Po), All Damage – but not effects (Dmg).	I
Immunity or Half Damage from Non- Enchanted Weapons	The creature takes no (0) or half (½) damage from non-enchanted weapons.	EN
Infravision	Can see heat sources allowing detection even in complete darkness.	IR
Insubstantial	The creature is not solid and cannot take damage in any form. It has no hits and can only be destroyed by having a STAT reduced to 0. It can travel through solid objects.	IN
Invisibility	The creature cannot be seen with day vision or night vision.	INV
Light Sleeper	The creature can wake up suddenly and be ready for action immediately instead of having to wait to orientate itself. Also it can make perception rolls whilst asleep, to hear people approaching for example, more easily than others. The creatur need less sleep than usual and can manage on 4 hours in 24.	LS
Long Lived	Have life spans 5 times normal and take twice as long to become adults. They heal at twice the normal rate.	LL
Magical Resistance (n)	The creature resists any magical attack as if its PW was n higher. This includes resisting PW drain for the resistance roll but not for the number of points available for reduction.	MR
Magical Sense	Can 'see' in any conditions using magic.	MS
Mental Skills (Level)	This skill level can be assumed when the creature needs to make a skill roll in a mental non-combat skill. It covers any skill appropriate to the creature – common sense is needed. They can be Skilled ($SK = +1$), Very Skilled ($VS = +2$), Expert ($EX = +3$), Master ($MA = +4$), Special ($SP = +5$).	MSk
Night Vision	Creatures with night vision can see normally in faint illumination such as at night or in badly lit areas. A creature with both Day Vision and Night Vision can see normally in twilight. Creatures who lack a type of vision are at a 2 penalty with close range skills and 6 penalty in long range skills. The range penalties for missile attacks are tripled. In twilight conditions (e.g. early morning or evening, torch light etc.) a character who does not posses both types of vision is at a 1 penalty with close range skills and a 3 penalty with long range skills. The range penalties for missile attacks are doubled.	NV
Physical Skills (Level)	This skill level can be assumed when the creature needs to make a skill roll in a physical non-combat skill. It covers any skill appropriate to the creature – common sense is needed (boating is pretty rare amongst animals). Mostly it covers Perception, Sneak, Athletics and Survival. They can be Skilled (SK = +1),	PSk

naibera 3" Edition Creatures

	Very Skilled ($VS = +2$), Expert ($EX = +3$), Master ($MA = +4$), Special ($SP = +5$).	
Regeneration (n)	The creature regains n hits at the beginning of each turn or the time indicated. Its	RE
	wounds are reduced by this effect and it does not die unless completely	
	destroyed (- total hits).	
Resistance (To)	Resistance to Fire (Fi) or Cold (Co) gives 6/6 armour against them and means	R
	the creature copes well with extremes of temperature of that type. Resistance to	
	Disease (Di) or Poison (Po) means the creature has +10 ST for resisting them.	
Shape Shift	The creature can change its form taking 'Time' turns of doing nothing else into the	SH
(Time/Type)	listed Types of the same level.	
Sharp Senses	The creature is 2 better (aptitude and another skill) than its Physical Skills (PS) at	SS
	Perception.	
Sonar	Can detect using sound allowing detection even in complete darkness.	SO
Speed	Some creatures have the Speed ability. This will apply to DODGE, EVADE and	SPD
	AVOID rolls(any MA bonus will have been included). They can be Skilled (SK =	
	+1), Very Skilled (VS = +2), Expert (EX = +3), Master (MA= +4), Special (SP =	
	+5).	
Spell Skill	Some creatures have skill with their spells and thus have a higher max. This is	
	listed after the spells and may be Skilled (SK = $+1$), Very Skilled (VS = $+2$),	
	Expert (EX = +3), Master (MA= +4), Special (SP = +5).	
Spirit	A spirit is immune to Fear and related effects. It is immune to Poison and	SP
	Disease. it cannot be made to sleep or be charmed. A spirit does not need to eat,	
	drink or sleep though some do these things anyway. If it takes damage it regains	
	1 hit every hour.	
Stealthy	The creature is 2 better (aptitude and another skill) than its Physical Skills (PS) at	ST
	Stealth.	
Toughness (n)	The creature's hits are modified by n (n could be a negative number).	TO
Tracking Scent	The creature can track by scent like a bloodhound.	TS
Weapon Breaker	Each time the creature is hit by a sharp weapon which is not made of elven glass	WB
	or adamantine the weapon has its damage bonus reduced by 1. Each turn all	
	weapons must save against breaking.	
Weapon Skill	Some creatures have skill with their attacks and thus have a higher max. This is	
	listed after the attack and may be Skilled (SK = +1), Very Skilled (VS = +2),	
	Expert (EX = $+3$), Master (MA= $+4$), Special (SP = $+5$).	

TYPES FOR MAGIC

The collective name for a group of creatures which can be summoned or called with magic is indicated at he start of each section.

VARIATION IN CREATURES

In each case the abilities of a typical creature are shown. A variation of at least 25% is typical in most populations. Where animals are trained e.g. Warhorses they tend to have higher skills.

CREATURES OF THE REAL PLANE

HERBIVEROUS ANIMALS

There are a wide variety of herbivores on Home. The following is a list of significant types that may be encountered.

Some wizards can use magic to summon Animals.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Small Herbivore	3	12	4	10	8(14)		
Armour	None		Level	1			
Special	DV NV SS ST P	DV NV SS ST PSk(VS) SPD(EX D12 -3)					
Attacks	Herbivore Bite (ST8 1-7 m9)						
Notes	Small herbivores	s such as rabbits a	are common through	ghout Home.			

								
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Camel	30	8	4	9	10(16)			
Armour	2/2	1 -	Level	2	1 3 (13)			
Special	DV R(Fi) TO(-4) 2sa PSk(S)	20101					
Attacks		(ST8 2-1 m8), 2E	Bash(ST12.2 n2.r	n9)				
Notes					, Yunnan and Eastern Vohn.			
	They are often		o	a, iiio iiiaiiaiii	,			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Donkey	20	12	4	10	9(14)			
Armour	2/2	· I	Level	2	1 - 1			
Special	DV SS 2sq PSk(VS)							
Attacks	2Herbivore Bite (ST8 2-3 m9), Bash(ST12 1+1 n2 m11),S							
Notes					vild donkeys in the Mairent			
	and Paratu.							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Forest Elephant	50	10	5	12	9(14)			
Armour	4/4	10	Level	4	9(14)			
Special	DV T(-10) 6sq F	DSk(\/S)	Level					
Attacks		+2 r2 n1 m9), 3Ba	ch (ST12 3±2 n2	ma) S				
Notes					and in Paratu. It is quite rare			
Notes					la, Parartu and Dakhla.			
	Dat Sometimes	aomosiidaieu am	i io uocu iii liit al	inico di Calayei	na, i aiana ana bakilla.			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Jungle Elephant	65	10	5	12	9(14)			
Armour	4/4	10	Level	5	1 3(14)			
Special	DV T(-10) 6sq F	PSk(\/S)	LOVOI					
Attacks	4Tusk (ST12 4-	+3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba	sh (ST12 4+3 n2	m8) S				
Notes	The jungle elen	hant is found thro	ughout SE Vohn	It is frequently	domesticated for civil and			
140103	military purpose		agriout OL voiiii.	it is frequently	domesticated for civil and			
	Trimtary purpose							
Type	ST	DX	IO	PW	MA			
Type Bush Flephant	ST 75	DX 10	IQ 5	PW	MA 9(14)			
Bush Elephant	75	DX 10	5	12	MA 9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour	75 5/5	10						
Bush Elephant Armour Special	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq	10 PSk(VS)	5 Level	12 6				
Bush Elephant Armour	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5-	10 PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2	12 6 m9), VS	9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba ant is found in lar	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2	12 6 m9), VS				
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph	10 PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2	12 6 m9), VS	9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba ant is found in lar	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2	12 6 m9), VS	9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba ant is found in lar illy domesticated.	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So	12 6 m9), VS outhern Anabar	9(14) and Losith. It has never			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba ant is found in lar illy domesticated.	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So	12 6 m9), VS buthern Anabar	9(14) and Losith. It has never			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So	m9), VS buthern Anabar	9(14) and Losith. It has never			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level	m9), VS outhern Anabar PW 12 7	9(14) and Losith. It has never			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5-	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7	9(14) and Losith. It has never			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 O) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughor	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn as a beast of b	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn ad as a beast of b	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn as a beast of b	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn nd as a beast of b	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn nd as a beast of b IQ 4 Level	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden. PW 11 2	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found througho t is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn nd as a beast of b IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden. PW 11 2 2	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found througho t is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn nd as a beast of b IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 n in Vohn and no	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been doorurden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar a	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Analysis	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in Solution	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been doorurden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C- 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Ana	5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ut northern Vohn nd as a beast of b IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 n in Vohn and no	m9), VS buthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been doorurden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar a	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Analysis	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in Solution	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra.			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Anal	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in Solution	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorburden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Anal	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge number sin So ut northern Vohn as a beast of b IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 ge nin Vohn and no abar and Losith is	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorurden. PW 11 2 rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis ST 30 2/2 DV SS 2sq PSk	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba pant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 0) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are commonst. In southern Anal	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IX	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorburden. PW 11 2 2 m9), S. rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb PW 10 2	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis ST 30 2/2 DV SS 2sq PSk 2Herbivore Bite	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 O) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2Borses are common st. In southern Ana DX 11 (VS)	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IX	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorburden. PW 11 2 2 m9), S. rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb PW 10 2 2 m9), S	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis ST 30 2/2 DV SS 2sq PSk 2Herbivore Bite	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 O) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are common st. In southern Ana DX 11 (VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IX	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorburden. PW 11 2 2 m9), S. rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb PW 10 2 2 m9), S	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis ST 30 2/2 DV SS 2sq PSk 2Herbivore Bite Mules are comm	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 O) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are common tt. In southern Ana DX 11 (VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B mon domestic anin DX	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 yet) ut northern Vohn as a beast of b IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 yet) n in Vohn and no abar and Losith is IQ 4 Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 yet) nals especially in	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been doorwiden. PW 11 2 2 m9), S. rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb PW 10 2 m9), S western Vohn.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA 10(18)			
Bush Elephant Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Mammoth Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Horse Armour Special Attacks Notes	75 5/5 DV, T(-10) 6sq 5Tusk (ST12 5- The bush eleph been successfu ST 95 6/6 DV, T(-10) R(C 5Tusk (ST12 5- The mammoth Empire where it ST 30 2/2 DV SS T(-6). 2s 2Herbivore Bite Domesticated he breeds now exis ST 30 2/2 DV SS 2sq PSk 2Herbivore Bite Mules are comm	PSk(VS) +2 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba tant is found in lar illy domesticated. DX 9 o) 8sq PSk(VS) +3 r2 n1 m8), 4Ba is found throughout is used in war ar DX 10 q PSk(VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B orses are common tt. In southern Ana DX 11 (VS) (ST8 2-1 m9), 2B non domestic anin	sh (ST12 4+3 n2 ge numbers in So IQ IQ 5 Level sh (ST12 4+3 n2 yet) sh (ST12 4+3 n2 yet) northern Vohn as a beast of bear and Losith is IQ IQ IQ IQ I Level ash (ST12 2-1 n2 nals especially in	m9), VS puthern Anabar PW 12 7 m9), VS It has been dorburden. PW 11 2 2 m9), S. rthern Anabar as the similar Zeb PW 10 2 2 m9), S western Vohn.	9(14) and Losith. It has never MA 9(14) mesticated in the Dark MA 10(22) nd Losith and a variety of ra. MA 10(18)			

Armour	2/2	Level	2			
Special	DV SS T(-6). 2sq PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2Herbivore Bite (ST8 2-2 m9), 2Ba	2Herbivore Bite (ST8 2-2 m9), 2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m9)				
Notes	Ponies are common throughout V	Ponies are common throughout Vohn and Nothern Anabar and Losith. Wild ponies still exist				
	in Sagar. They are the favoured a	in Sagar. They are the favoured animals of the nomadic tribes of Sager.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Small Antelope or	10	12	4	11	9(20)		
Deer							
Armour	1/1		Level	2			
Special	DV SS Psk(VS)	DV SS Psk(VS) SPD(VS D11 -2)					
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1-2 n1 m10), Ram (ST12 1-2 n2 m10)						
Notes	A wide variety of	species are com	mon throughout Ho	ome.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Large Antelope or	20	10	4	11	10(20)		
Deer							
Armour	1/1		Level	2			
Special	DV SS TO(-4) Ps	DV SS TO(-4) Psk(VS) SPD(S D10 -1)					
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1+1 n1 m10) Ram (ST12 1+1 n2 m10)						
Notes	A wide variety of	species are com	mon throughout Ho	ome.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Rhino	50	10	4	12	9(14)			
Armour	5/5		Level	5				
Special	DV 6sq PSk(S)	DV 6sq PSk(S)						
Attacks	4Tusk (ST12 4-1	4Tusk (ST12 4-1 r2 n1 m8), 3Bash (ST12 3+2 n2 m9), VS						
Notes	The rhino is found in Aillis, Anabar and Losith and in SE Vohn. It is aggressive and attacks rather than flees.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Buffallo, Bull, Musk	40	9	4	12	8(14)			
Ox or Ox								
Armour	2/2		Level	4				
Special	DV 2sq Psk(S)	DV 2sq Psk(S)						
Attacks	3Horns (ST12 3	r2 n2 m9), 3Bash	(ST12 3 n2 m9), S	3				
Notes	Frequently domesticated the oxen or buffalo is common in Vohn, and northern Losith and Anabar. Wild examples are aggressive and attack rather than flee if cornered.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Wild Boar	24	11	5	11	6(12)			
Armour	2/2		Level	4				
Special	DV 2sq Psk(VS)	DV 2sq Psk(VS)						
Attacks	2Tusk (ST12 2-1	2Tusk (ST12 2-1 r2 n1 m11)x1, 2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m11) x 1, VS						
Notes	A variety of simil	A variety of similar species are common in forests and jungles throughout Home.						

CARNIVEROUS ANIMALS

Again there is a huge list of carnivorous animals on Home. These are some that characters are likely to have trouble with.

Some wizards can use magic to summon Animals.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA				
Rat	3	14	6	11	7(10)				
Armour	1/1		Level	2					
Special	DV NV SPD(EX	DV NV SPD(EX D12 -3) Psk(EX)							
Attacks	Carnivore Bite (S	Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-5 n2 m12) VS							
Notes	Rats are common, small omnivores.								

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Small Predator	6	13	5	12	9(12)	
Armour	1/1		Level	2		
Special	DV NV ST SPD(S D10 -1) Psk(VS)					

Attacks	Carnivoro	Bite (ST8 1-3 n2 r	m12) VS					
Notes				ivore such as a w	olverine or badger.			
NOIGS	These stat	s represent a sind	an predator or onin	IVOIC SUCIT AS A W	Divernie of badger.			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Black Bear	20	12	6	12	9(12)			
Armour	3/3	12	Level	4	1 3(12)			
Special	DV CR(1)	PSk(\/S)	LOVOI	Т				
Attacks			Carnivora Rita (ST	8 2-1 n2 m11\ 20	Claw (ST8 2-1 m12) VS			
Notes	These smr	aller bears inhabit	eactorn Vohn	0 2-1 112 1111 1), 20	Naw (310 2-1 11112) V3			
Notes	THESE SING	aller Dears IIIIIabit	eastern vorm.					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Brown Bear	30	11	6	12	9(12)			
Armour	3/3	11	Level	5	3(12)			
Special	DV CR(2)	DSF(//S)	Level] 3				
Attacks			arnivoro Bito (ST9	2 1 n2 m10\ 2Cl	aw (ST8 3-1 m11), VS			
					aw (316 3-1 11111), VS			
Notes	These larg	e bears innabit no	orthern and eastern	i vonn.				
Turns	LOT	l DV	Lio	DW	BAA			
Type Small Cat	ST 8	DX 18	IQ 6	PW 12	9(14)			
		10			3(14)			
Armour	1/1	OT CDD///C D44	Level	4				
Special		ST SPD(VS D11		2 m14\ \/C				
Attacks			m12), Claw (ST8 1		tin Amahan aradi satiti i i i O c			
Notes				of Home e.g. lynx	in Anabar and Losith, Jungle Cat			
	Ailis, Wildo	cat in North and W	est vohn.					
-	1 o .	l pv	1.0	D144				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Large Cat	25	16	6	12	9(14)			
Armour	2/2		Level	4				
Special		DV NV SS ST SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS)						
Attacks			m10), 3Claw (ST8					
Notes					habit Losith, Anabar, the Mairent,			
				nd Northern Vohn	. Leopards inhabit Ailis and wester			
	Anabar. Lic	ons sometimes op	erate in prides.					
_	1	1	1	1				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Small Dog	8	14	6	10	10(12)			
Armour	2/2		Level	3				
Special	DV TS PSk							
Attacks		3ite (ST8 1-2 n2 n						
Notes	Commonly	used as domestic	hunting dogs they	/ also exist wild in	Anabar and Losith. Attack in pack			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Large Dog	12	12	6	10	10(12)			
Armour	2/2		Level	3				
Special	DV TS PSk							
Attacks		Bite (ST8 1-1 n2 n						
Notes				dogs they also ex	st wild in Sager. Attack in packs.			
				-	<u> </u>			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Wolf	10	14	6	10	10(14)			
Armour	2/2	<u> </u>	Level	3	1 /			
Special		SPD(S D10 -1) P						
Attacks		Bite (ST8 1-2 n2 r						
Notes			hn. They attack in	packs and drag of	lown prev.			
			allaok III	and and a	·-···· Þ. Þ.			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Warg	28	14	6	12	10(14)			
Armour	3/3	1	Level	4	1 10(1 1)			
Special		Co) TS PSk(VS)	LEVEI	1 4				
Attacks		e Bite (ST8 3-1 n2	m10) \/S					
				attack in packs as	nd drag down prey. They have also			
Notes								
	Deen dome	esticated by the C	rc tribes of the nor	ui wiio use them	สอ เทเบนเทเอ.			
-	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Type Crocodiles	35	11	3	12	6(14) Swim 12			

Creatures

Armour	5/5	Level	5		
Special	DV PSk(S)				
Attacks	4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4-2 n2 m9) with Grab VS				
Notes	Crocodiles are common in Losith,	Anabar, Ailis and	SE Vohn.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Leaping Spider	20	14	2	12	10			
Armour	6/2		Level	4	4			
Special	DV NV Re(Po) ST PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Grab (m12)) with 2Stinger (S	T8 2-2 n2 m12, Pc	ison ST 27 acts	in 3 turns, -1 DX/turn), VS			
Notes	Common th	Common throughout Home in woodland or jungle. A variety of species exist including pack and						
	solitary hur	solitary hunters. Their bodies are man sized.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA				
Web Spider	18	12	2	12	8				
Armour	7/3 Level 4								
Special	DV NV Re(Po) F	DV NV Re(Po) PSk(VS)							
Attacks			ST 26 acts in 3 tu	rns, -2 DX/turn), \	/S. Web. To escape roll				
	adjDX, -2 per fai	adjDX, -2 per fail.							
Notes	Web spiders live	Web spiders live in colonies in wooded areas or caves. They trap their victims in webs before							
	poisoning them.	poisoning them. Their bodies are man sized.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Banded Scorpion	30	12	2	12	9			
Armour	7/3 Level 5							
Special	DV NV Re(Po) 2 sq PSk(S)							
Attacks	3Pincer (ST8 3-1 n1 m11) with Grab, 3Stinger (ST8 3-2 n2 m11, Poison ST 28 acts in 3 turns, -1 ST/turn) VS.							
Notes					ome. They attack by Grabbing sually retreat to see if their			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	11111			
King Cobra	12	14	3	12	6(12)			
Armour	4/3	4/3 Level 4						
Special	DV IV R(F	DV IV R(Po) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(S)						
Attacks	Stinger (S	Stinger (ST8 1-2 n2 m12, Poison ST 28 acts 2 turns, -1 ST per turn), S						
Notes	Common	in arid areas. The o	cobra attacks from	ambush biting a	and then retreating to see if the victim			
	dies.							

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW MA				
Python	30	12	3	14	6			
Armour	5/4 Level 5							
Special	DV IV PSk(S)							
Attacks	Grab (m13) follo	Grab (m13) followed by 3Crush (ST10 3-2 r0 n2 m16), S						
Notes	The python lives	in the jungles of L	osith, Ailis and SE	Vohn. It usually a	ttacks by dropping from a tree			
	or by sneaking u	p on a sleeping or	unsuspecting victi	m.	-			

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW MA				
Krait	4	15	3	12	4			
Armour	2/2		Level	3				
Special	DV IV R(Po) ST SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(S)							
Attacks	Stinger (ST8 1-5	Stinger (ST8 1-5 n2 m13, Poison ST 32 acts in 3 turns, 1 hit/turn), VS						
Notes	This is an examp	le of the small and	d very poisonous s	nakes found in ari	d and jungle areas of Home.			

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Ursine Loper	35	12	5	12	10(15)		
Armour	3/3		Level	5			
Special	DV NV 2sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4-2 n2 m9). VS.						
Notes	Sabre (ST10 1+1 are specialist elep	m11 p9) teeth. A va hant hunting preda	ariety of similar spec	ies are common thr Ily dangerous in reg	te giant hyenas with oughout Home. They ions where elephants		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW MA				
Giant Rat	10	17	6	11	10			
Armour	2/2 Level 4							
Special	DV NV R(De) R(Po) ST SPD(VS D11 -2) Psk(VS)							
Attacks	Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-2 n2 m12). VS.							
Notes	emerge to forage	at night. Much m		an normal rats the	especially underground and y attack in packs. They are infestations.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW MA				
Basilisk	6	12	3	16	5			
Armour	2/2		Level	6				
Special	DV NV R(De) R(DV NV R(De) R(Po) PSk(S)						
Attacks	Carnivore Bite (S	ST8 1-3 n2 m12),	Gaze (r5 m16 ROI	F 1R, Death 5D S	T), VS.			
Notes	A Basilisk is a sn	nall and unprepos	sessing lizard with	a lethal power. L	uckily they are quite rare.			

OLD ONES

The Old Ones make up the native intelligent life of Home and come in a variety of types.

DWARVES

Dwarves are the aboriginal inhabitants of the highlands of Home. Originally the least common of the settled Old Ones they are now the commonest as their regions have remained more secure from invasion than the Gnomes or Gnolls.

Colouring: pale skin with blue, green or brown eyes. Blonde, red or brown hair.

Appearance: stocky build with blunt features and slow deliberate movements. Males and females favour long braided hair. Males are usually bearded.

Height: males average 5' 2", females 4' 10".

Notes: Dwarves have a low fertility rate compensated by low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have quite a strong male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Dwarf Carl	15	12(11)	8	8	8	6		
Armour	Medium 4/3,	Theuros (pts9	Level		4			
	par12 cv3 -1)							
Special	DV NV IV T(4	DV NV IV T(4) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(4) LL PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	Light Spear (ST8 1-1 m12 p	9/1+2 r3 n1 RC	F-4), War Axe	(ST14 1+3 n1 i	m12 p7), VS		
Notes	A typical free	dwarf farmer fo	ound in the high	lands of Vohn.	As well as farr	ning he would serve in the		
	local militia.					-		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Dwarf Huscarl	18	13(12)	8	8	9	6		
Armour	Hauberk and F	Helm 6/3,	Level		4			
	Theuros (pts9	par13 cv3 -1)						
Special	DV NV IV TO(DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(4) LL PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	2H Great Axe	(ST18 2+3 n1 m	12 p10), War	Axe (ST14 1+3	n1 m13 p7), I	ΞX		
Notes	A typical husca	arl. A profession	al soldier in th	e service of a k	ing or earl.			

GNOMES

Gnomes are the aboriginal inhabitants of the hill-country of Home. Originally fairly common they are now quite rare as other races have moved into their areas. They now live on the periphery of the dwarf kingdoms.

Colouring: pale skin with blue, green or brown eyes. Black, grey or white hair.

Appearance: quite a stocky build with blunt features. Males and females favour long hair. Males are usually bearded.

Height: males average 5' 2", females 4' 10".

Notes: Gnomes have a low fertility rate compensated by low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have quite a strong male/female role specialisation.

Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA

Gnome Carl	12	13(12)	8	8	7	5		
Armour	P. Mediu	ım 3/3, Theuros	Level	Level 3				
	(pts9 pa	ar11 cv3 -1)						
Special	DV NV I	DV NV IV TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(2) LL ST PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	Light Sp	Light Spear (ST8 1-1 m11 p9/1+2 r3 n1 ROF-4), Heavy Mace (ST12 1+1 n3 m11 p7), S						
Notes	7.	free gnome farmer the village.	found in the hil	ls of Vohn. As w	ell as farm	ing he would serve as a warrior		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Gnome Illusionist	8	13	12	12	7	7			
Armour	None		Level		4				
Special	DV NV IV TO(DV NV IV TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(2) LL ST PSk(S) MSk(VS)							
Attacks	Dagger (ST8	Dagger (ST8 1m13 p8), S							
Spells	Blur, Image A	Blur, Image Animal, Image Object, Concealment, Dazzle, Directed Dazzle, Image Defence, Illusion							
	Animal, Illusio	n Element, Invis	ibility, Create	Staff, Mage Sig	ht., VS.	_			
Notes	Illusionists are	reasonably con	nmon amongs	t gnomes. Such	an illusionist	could be found protecting			
	his or her triba	I chief or serving	g as at the co	urt of a dwarf no	ble.	-			

GNOLLS

Gnolls are the aboriginal inhabitants of the forests and jungles of Home. Originally common they are now rare as other races have moved into their areas. They now live on the periphery of the dwarf kingdoms and in the far west.

Colouring: pale skin with green or brown eyes. Brown hair.

Appearance: Medium build. Prominent facial features. Males often have little hair and females favour long hair.

Males are beardless.

Height: males average 5' 0", females 4' 8".

Notes: Gnolls have a low fertility rate compensated by low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have quite a strong male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Gnoll Warrior	8	13(12)	8	8	6	5		
Armour	Target (pts9	Target (pts9 par12 cv2) Level			3			
Special	DV NV R(Fi)	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) LL ST SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks		Light Spear (ST8 1-2 m11 p9/1+1 r3 n1 ROF-4), Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m12 p9), Sling (ST8 1-1 n1 r5 m10 ROF-2), S						
Notes	A Gnoll warr	ior would defen	d his village bu	t also hunt in th	e forest and lo	ok after his farm.		

_	1	1	1	l		1	
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Gnoll Headman	9	15(14)	10	10	8	5	
Armour	Target (pts	s9 par12 cv2) Level			4		
Special	DV NV R(F	Fi) R(Co) LL ST V	. SPD(S D10 -	I) PSk(VS) MSI	k(VS)		
Attacks	Light Spea	Light Spear (ST8 1-2 m10 p10/1+1 r3 n1 ROF-4), Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m12 p9), Sling, S					
Notes	A Gnoll he	adman would rule	a village.		•		

GIANTS

The giants are the largest of the Old Ones.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Giant	30	9	7	12	5	8	
Armour	Skin 2/2, Light Armour 2/2.		Level		4		
Special	DV R(De) R(Po) 4sq PSk(S)						
Attacks	3Club (ST8 3-1 n1 m11 p9) VS						
Notes	limbs. They ar animal skins. T primitive with s	e between 9 a They usually li simple stone a	and 12 feet high. ive in small band	. They speak a p ds and subsist b s. They usually	orimitive form y hunting. The live in caves o	ourse features and large of Old One. They dress in eir technology is very or simple shelters. They are es are fine.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Greater Giant Warrior	60	16{10}	8	12	8	8		
Armour	Skin 3/3, Medi	um 4/3.	Level		9			
Special	DV R(De) R(P	DV R(De) R(Po) FE(2) LL 4sq PSk(VS) MSK(S)						
Attacks	3 2H Maul (ST	3 2H Maul (ST16 2+1 n3 m9 p7) VS						
Notes	They are betw usually live in a quite simple be	een 12 and 20 small tribes ar ut they have c	0 feet high. They nd subsist by hu often learned me	y speak Old One nting, gathering talworking. The	e. They dress , farming and y usually live i	igantic gnomes or gnolls. in simple clothing. They raiding. Their technology is in large huts or halls within ards especially sorcerers or		

NATURAL SPIRITS

Natural spirits are creatures that are formed from the magical energy of the real plane. Each type is associated with a particular type of landscape, a location or object.

Some wizards can use magic to summon Natural Spirits.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA				
Invisible Servant	8	16	8	8	14 Flying				
Armour	None		Level	1	1				
Special	DV NV IV I	DV NV IV I(Co, Ea, Wa, Fi, Ac) SP IM INV PSk(VS)							
Attacks	None								
Notes					all menial tasks but will never engage ho bind them to a location.				

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
E'Serit	12	12	7	12	8	16 Fly	
Armour	1/1 Magical		Level		3		
Special	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) SP IM(EI) IM BR EN(½), SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1-1 n2 m12) VS						
Notes	sized swirling	body apparent	ly made of clou		glowing amber	appears as a half man eyes. They can take on a	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Dust Devil	10	12	7	10	7	10	
Armour	1/1 Magical		Level		4		
Special	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) SP IM(EI) IM BR EN(½) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Dust (Blind 3I	D) must move o	onto and stop o	n target, Touch	(m16, Dmg(Ai) L1) VS	
Notes	A minor natur	al spirit found i	n desert region	s. Dust devils a	are cruel and he	eartless.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
D'Yann	16	14	8	14	10	18 Fly		
Armour	2/2 Magical		Level		6			
Special	DV NV R(Fi)	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) SP IM(EI) IM BR EN SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1 n2 m12) VS							
Spells	Magic Strike,	Drop Weapon,	Slow Moveme	nt, Clumsiness	, VS.			
Notes	swirling body		de of cloud. Th	ey have glowin		n appears as a man sized They can take on a loosely		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Jann	24	16	11	16	12	20 Fly	
Armour	4/4 Magical		Level		7		
Special	DV NV R(Fi) I	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) SP IM(EI) IM BR EN(0) SPD(VS D11 -2) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(VS).					
Attacks	2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m11) VS						

Spells	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma			nent, Clumsin	ess, Trip, Bind	ing, Tornado Bolt, Break		
Notes	A natural spirit tied to a location usually in an arid area. The Jann appears as a twice man sized swirling body apparently made of cloud. They have glowing amber eyes. They can take on a loosely human form. Jann are cruel and violent. They enjoy causing fear and pain.							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Efritt	36	18	14	24	14	24 Fly		
Armour	6/6 Magical	1 . 0	Level		10	1 =		
Special		R(Co) SP IM		(0) FE(2) 4 sq		-2) PSk(VS) MSk(VS)		
Attacks	3Bash (ST12			(-) - (-)				
Spells		Drop Weapo	n, Slow Mover	ment, Clumsin	ess, Trip, Bind	ing, Tornado Bolt, Break		
Notes	A powerful natural spirit tied to a location usually in an arid area. The Efritt appears as a huge man swirling body apparently made of cloud. They have glowing amber eyes. They can take on a loosely human form. Efriit are vain, cruel and violent. They enjoy causing fear and pain.							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Djinn	50	20	18	34	16	24 Fly		
Armour	10/10 Magica	al	Level		12	•		
Special	DV NV R(Fi) MSk(Ex)	R(Co) SP IM	(EI) IM BR EN	(0) FE(3) 4sq (SPD(VS D11 -	2) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(Ex)		
Attacks	4Bash (ST12	4-1 n2 m10)	4Bash (ST12 4-1 n2 m10) Ex					
	Magic Strike, Drop Weapon, Slow Movement, Clumsiness, Trip, Binding, Tornado Bolt, Break Weapon, Mage Sight, Gale, Stop, Counterspell, Giant Binding, Magic Missiles, Double, Hurricane,							
Spells	Magic Strike,	Drop Weapo	n, Slow Mover					
Spells Notes	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma Ex. A mighty nat swirling body	Drop Weapo ge Sight, Gal- ural spirit tied apparently m	n, Slow Mover e, Stop, Count to a location u	erspell, Giant I sually in an ar They have glo	Binding, Magic id area. The D wing amber ey	: Missiles, Double, Hurricane, jinn appears as a huge man ves. They can take on a loosely		
Notes	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma Ex. A mighty nati swirling body human form.	Drop Weapo ge Sight, Gal- ural spirit tied apparently m Djinn are vai	n, Slow Mover e, Stop, Count to a location unade of cloud. n, cruel and vio	erspell, Giant l sually in an ar They have glo blent. They enj	Binding, Magic id area. The D wing amber ey oy causing fea	imissiles, Double, Hurricane, jinn appears as a huge man res. They can take on a loosely ar and pain.		
Notes	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma Ex. A mighty nati swirling body human form.	Drop Weapo ge Sight, Gal- ural spirit tied apparently m Djinn are vaii	n, Slow Mover e, Stop, Count to a location unade of cloud. n, cruel and vio	erspell, Giant I sually in an ar They have glo blent. They en	Binding, Magic id area. The D wing amber ey oy causing fea	inn appears as a huge man yes. They can take on a loosely ar and pain.		
Notes Type Wind Stick Devil	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma Ex. A mighty nati swirling body human form.	Drop Weapo ge Sight, Gal- ural spirit tied apparently m Djinn are vai	to a location unade of cloud. n, cruel and vio	erspell, Giant l sually in an ar They have glo blent. They enj	Binding, Magic id area. The D wing amber ey oy causing fea	imissiles, Double, Hurricane, jinn appears as a huge man res. They can take on a loosely ar and pain.		
Notes	Magic Strike, Weapon, Ma Ex. A mighty nati swirling body human form. ST 20 None	Drop Weapo ge Sight, Gal- ural spirit tied apparently m Djinn are vail	n, Slow Mover e, Stop, Count to a location unade of cloud. n, cruel and vio	sually in an ar They have glo plent. They enj	Binding, Magic id area. The D wing amber ey oy causing fea	jinn appears as a huge man yes. They can take on a loosely ar and pain. MA 16		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Wind Stick Devil	20	18	13	16	10	16		
Armour	None		Level		7			
Special		DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) SP IM(EI) IM BR SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(S).						
Attacks	2Whirl (ST10 2-2 n2 m13 -3 opposing parry) VS							
Spells		Magic Strike, Drop Weapon, Slow Movement, Trip, Tornado Bolt, Gale, VS.						
Notes	inhabit region a whirl of stick	s of desert and k like limbs or v	l badlands and vith magic. Lar	are extremely lige groups of the	nostile. They at em are often fo	stantial appearance. They tack with great speed and und lurking in ambush. a ritual to create a new		

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA				
Dryad	8	18	16	20	15	12				
Armour	None	None			7					
Special	DV NV MS R(I	Fi) R(Co) I(Ea	SP IM BR ST SS SPD(MA D13 -4) PSk(EX) MSk(EX). Can merge with							
	trees.									
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m16	Gaze (r5 m16 ROF 1R Charm 3D IQ) VS.								
Spells	Summon Animal, Leap, Drop Weapon, Slow Movement, Greater Avert, Thorn Wall, Control Animal,									
	Stones Fly, Sp	eed Moveme	nt, Reverse Mis	siles, Binding, In	visibility, Con	trol Person, Lesser Healing,				
	Create Fog, V	S.		_	-	_				
Notes	Dryads are the	natural spirit	s of the forest or	r jungle. They ap	pear as slend	der beautiful women. They				
	may choose to	display greei	nish skin. They o	often display stra	ange and capi	ricious behaviour. They may				
	be friendly and	offer gifts to	those who act p	roperly or behave	e maliciously	at whim. Dryads are				
	associated wit	h the health a	nd fertility of the	ir region which v	will be about 1	square mile. They do not				
	go more than a	about 10 miles	s from the centre	e of their area. T	hey are weak	ened by the destruction of				
	the trees in the	eir region and	destroyed with t	the last tree. If th	ney are 'killed'	the fertility of the area will				
	be much reduc	ed but the dr	yad will be rebo	rn from one her	trees in the sp	oring.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Nereids	8	18	16	20	15	12 and 16 Swim
Armour	None		Level		7	

Special	DV NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) (Wa) SP IM BR ST SS SPD(MA D13 -4) PSk(EX) MSk(EX). Can merge with water.
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m16 ROF 1R Charm 3D IQ) VS
Spells	Magic Strike, Leap, Drop Weapon, Slow Movement, Greater Avert, Trip, Summon Animal, Speed Movement, Reverse Missiles, Binding, Invisibility, Control Person, Lesser Healing, Create Fog, Waterbolt, VS.
Notes	Nereids are spirits of water. They appear as slender beautiful women. They may choose to display bluish skin. They often display strange and capricious behaviour. They may be friendly and offer gifts to those who act properly or behave maliciously at whim. They are associated with the health and fertility of their river, stream, pool, lake or area of the sea which will be about 10sq miles. They do not go more than about 10 miles from the centre of their area or stRay (r5 m14 ROF 1R) from the banks or shore. They are weakened by the pollution of their water and destroyed if the water is poisoned beyond hope. If they are 'killed' the fertility of the area will be much reduced but the neried will be reborn from her water in the spring.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Oreads	10	17	16	20	14	12 unaffected by rough terrain.
Armour	None		Level		7	
Special	DV NV MS Rocks.	(Fi) R(Co) I(Ea) SP IM BR ST	SS SPD(MA D	013 -4) PSk(EX	() MSk(EX). Can merge with
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m16	ROF 1R Char	m 3D IQ) VS			
Spells	Stones Fly, Leap, Drop Weapon, Slow Movement, Greater Avert, Trip, Summon Animal, Speed Movement, Reverse Missiles, Binding, Invisibility, Control Person, Lesser Healing, Create Fog, Stonebolt, VS.					
Notes	may choose the capricious be maliciously at about 10sq makened by	o display greyi haviour. They i whim. They ai iles. They do r the destructior	sh or brown sk may be friendly re associated v not go more tha	in and black hat and offer gifts with the health and about 20 mile area. If they ar	ir. They often of to those who a and fertility of the es from the cer e 'killed' the fer	nder beautiful women. They display strange and act properly or behave neir region which will be attended their area. They are stillty of the area will be

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Areiads	6	19	16	20	15	20 Flying.		
Armour	None		Level		7			
Special	DV NV MS Roat will.	V NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) I(Ai) SP IM BR ST SS. SPD(MA D13 -4) PSk(EX) MSk(EX). Can become IN t will.						
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m16	ROF 1R Char	m 3D IQ) VS					
Spells	Tornado Bolt,	Drop Weapon	, Slow Moveme	ent, Greater Av	ert, Trip, Summ	non Animal, Speed		
	Movement, R	everse Missiles	s, Binding, Invis	sibility, Control	Person, Lesser	Healing, Create Fog, VS.		
Notes	beautiful wom capricious be maliciously at about 100 squ They are wea	en. They may haviour. They reserving the whim. They are miles. The kened by the control of the c	choose to disp may be friendly re associated way by do not go mo	ay pale skin ar and offer gifts with the health a ore than about 2 e in their area.	nd fair hair. The to those who a and fertility of th 200 miles from If they are 'kille	by appear as slender by often display strange and ct properly or behave eir region which will be the centre of their area. ed' the fertility of the area		

HUMANS

The exact origins of humans are open to debate. According to the scholars of the Imperial Collegium of the Dark Empire there are many theories:

- 1. They are actually hybrid creatures created in the factories of the early Empire.
- They are actually aboriginal inhabitants like Old Ones who come from either central Anabar or the far east of Vohn. They were therefore not encountered in early history until some examples were captured by the early Empire.
- 3. Similar to 1 and 2 but the black and yellow skinned inhabitants of eastern Vohn are the aborigines whereas the white skinned inhabitants of north and west Vohn are hybrids.
- 4. They originated on another planet Celestius in a similar way to the goblins or elves.
- 5. Option 4 combined with 3.

The analysis of the Collegium, whilst controversial, follows:

 Whilst generally accepted in the Empire it can be countered by the wide variety of humans and their great numbers even in eastern Vohn, Anabar and Losith. It requires human adaptability and rate of population growth to be extremely high.

- 2. They cannot interbreed with Old Ones but they can interbreed with elves. Their languages are related to Elven rather than Old One.
- 3. It was thought that this argument was countered by the ability of humans to interbreed with elves until it was recently discovered that this is only true of the Orcs and Slaves of north and west Vohn.
- 4. If this were true why can they interbreed with elves?
- 5. As 3.

The Collegium therefore concluded that 3 and 5 are equally likely and are both supported to some extent by the myths of the Celestial religion.

It is worth remembering that the science of the Dark Empire is considered madness by the rest of Home.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Retainer Infantry	15	12	8	8	8	4		
Armour	Half Plate 7/4		Level 4					
Special	DV PSk(VS)							
Attacks	Halberd (ST14	Halberd (ST14 2 r2 n2 m11 p10), Heavy Mace (ST12 1+1 n3 m12 p8), VS						
Notes	A professiona	A professional infantryman of the Western Kingdoms.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Feudal Foot	12	12	8	8	8	6		
Armour	Medium 4/3		Level		3			
Special	DV PSk(S)							
Attacks	Glaive (ST12 2	Glaive (ST12 2-1 r2 n2 m12 p11), Broadsword (ST12 1+2 n1 m12 p11), VS						
Notes	A feudal infant	A feudal infantryman of the Western Kingdoms.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Mercenary	12	13	8	8	8	6	
Crossbow							
Armour	Part Metal 5/3	Part Metal 5/3 Level 3					
Special	DV PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Crossbow (ST20 2	Crossbow (ST20 2 n4 r8 m13 ROF 2R), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n1 m13 p12), VS					
Notes	A mercenary soldi	A mercenary soldier of the Western Kingdoms.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Archer	18	16	8	8	8	6	
Armour	Medium 4/3		Level		4		
Special	DV PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Longbow (ST18 1+4 n3 r8 m12 ROF-3), Heavy Mace (ST12 1+1 n3 m15 p11), EX						
Notes	An elite infantryman from Bacholt in the Western Kingdoms.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Man at Arms	18	15	8	8	10	3		
Armour	Full Plate 10/5 (M	Full Plate 10/5 (M) Level 5						
Special	DV PSk(EX)							
Attacks						2+2 r2 n2 m12 p12)		
	(M), Warhammer	(ST13 1+2 n5 m	12 p10) (M), Bro	adsword (ST12	1+3 n2 m13 p12	2) (M), EX		
Notes	A professional he	A professional heavy cavalryman of the Western Kingdoms or a feudal knight with good military skills. He						
	would ride on a ba	would ride on a barded warhorse.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Cleric	10	11	12	12	10	8	
Armour	None		Level 4				
Special	DV PSk(S) MSk(VS	DV PSk(S) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	2H Stave (ST10 2-	2 n1 m11 p10) (ST10 1 n1 m12	p10) S			
Spells	Protection Against Supernatural, Disease Protection, Calm, Prayer, Blessing, Break Curse, Summon Angel, Healing, Aid, Binding, Divine Protection, Repel Undead, VS.						
Notes	A typical magic using cleric.						

Туре	ST	DX	Q	PW	CH	MA
Citizen Soldier	14	11	10	8	9	6
Armour	Medium 4/3	Medium 4/3		Level		
Special	DV PSk(S) MSk(S)					

Attacks	2H Pike (ST14 2-2 r4 n1 m11 p10), Falchion (ST14 1+3 m13 p11), VS
Notes	A citizen-soldier of the Salallian City States.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Guards Man	13	16	8	8	8	4
Armour	Full Metal (M) 8/5, Target (pts9		Level		4	
	par14 cv2).					
Special	DV PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1 r3 m12 p7), Scimitar (ST12 1+2 n1 m14 p9)(M), Composite Bow (1+1 n2 r6 m14 ROF-1) EX					
Notes	An elite guardsman of Northern Losith or Anabar. He would ride on a warhorse which could have a textile					
	bard.					

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Light Horse	13	13	8	8	8	6	
Armour	Light 2/2	Light 2/2 Level 3					
Special	DV PSk(VS)	DV PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Long Thrustin	Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1 r3 m11 p9), Scimitar (ST12 1+2 m13 p11), Composite Bow (1+1 n2 r6					
	m13 ROF-1).	m13 ROF-1). VS					
Notes	A typical light	A typical light horseman of Northern Losith or Anabar. He would ride on a cavalry horse.					

HYBRID CREATURES

Hybrid creatures display a wide variety of forms but they have in common that they were originally created in the factories of the Dark Empire using powerful magic. Many consider that humans really also belong in this category. All these hybrids have now escaped from the empire to create wild populations as well as those used in the Empire's military.

ORCS

Orcs are by far the commonest of the hybrids. They make up more than half of the population of the Dark Empire and an important component in its armies. They are also the warg riding tribes of the north of Vohn and Manghoria.

Colouring: pale skin with blue eyes. Black hair.

Appearance: Heavy build. Prominent facial features with large broad noses and wide foreheads with slight brow ridges. Hairstyles vary.

Height: males average 5' 6", females 5' 4".

Notes: Orcs have a high fertility rate and are resistant to disease so their population growth is high even if difficult conditions. They have a strong male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Pikeman	14	13(11)	7	7	6	6
Armour	Hauberk and Helm (M) 6/4,		Level		4	
	Target (pts9 par13	cv2)				
Special	DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(PO) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2H Pike (ST14 2-2 r4 n1 m11 p10), Shortsword (ST10 1+2 n2 m13 p10) (M). VS					
Notes	A typical regular pikeman of the legions of the Dark Empire.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ PW CH MA			
Theorophoroi	13	13(12)	7	7	6	6
Armour	Medium 4/3, Theuros (pts9 par12		Level		4	
	cv3 -1).					
Special	DV NV IV TO(4) R	DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(PO) PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Long Thrusting Spe	Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1 r3 m11 p7), Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m12 ROF-3), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n2				
	m13 p10) (M). VS					
Notes	A typical theurophoroi of the auxiliary cohorts of the Dark Empire.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Peltast	11	13	7	7	6	10
Armour	Pelta		Level		3	
Special	DV NV IV TO(4) R	DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(PO)				
Attacks	Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m12 ROF-3), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n2 m13 p10) (M). VS					
Notes	A typical peltast of the auxiliary cohorts of the Dark Empire.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Harquebusier	12	14	7	7	6	6	
Armour	Medium 4/3		Level		4		
Special	DV NV IV TO(4) R	DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(PO) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Harquebus (2+2 n5 r5 m13 ROF 4R), Rapier (ST10 1-1 n2 m14 p13) (M). VS						
Notes	A typical harquebusier of the legions of the Dark Empire.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Tribesman	14	13	7	7	6	6	
Armour	, ,	Medium 4/3, Target (pts9 par13		Level		4	
	cv2)						
Special	DV NV IV TO(4) R	DV NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(PO) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Composite Bow (1	Composite Bow (1+2 n3 r7 m13 ROF-1), Scimitar (ST12 1+2 m13 p9) VS					
Notes	Tribesmen like this	Tribesmen like this ride wargs. They are also used as troops by the Empire. Auxiliary warg riders are					
	similar.	similar.					

OGRES

Ogres are mostly found in the dark Empire but are not common. The Empire uses them as guards and heavy shock troops. Small populations also live outside the Empire in wilderness areas surviving as bandits.

Colouring: pale skin with blue eyes. Black hair.

Appearance: Heavy build. Prominent facial features with large broad noses and wide foreheads with brow ridges. Hairstyles vary.

Height: males average 6' 10", females 6' 0".

Notes: Ogres have a low fertility rate but are resistant to disease so their population growth is moderate. They have a strong male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Shock Troop	23	12	7	7	7	4
Armour	Full Metal (M) 8/5 Level 5					
Special	DV R(De) R(F	DV R(De) R(Po) TO(4) MR(4) PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Bec-de-Corbin (ST19 2+3 n5 m10 p9) (M), Morningstar (ST14 1+4 n4 m12 p9) (M), VS					
Notes	Regiments of shock troops are used by the Empire to break enemy lines.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Bandit	20	10	7	7	7	6
Armour	Medium 4/3		Level		4	
Special	DV R(De) R(F	DV R(De) R(Po) TO(4) MR(4) PSk(VS)				
Attacks	2H Maul (ST16 2+2 n3 m11 p9), Heavy Mace (ST12 1+3 n3 m12 p9), VS					
Notes	Bandits like this plague the borders of the empire.					

COMPOSITE MONSTERS

These creatures were originally created by magic and the dark Empire still keeps forces of them but in the Years of Terror many escaped and now whole populations survive to plague the world. They generally hate humanoid creatures and have a taste for their flesh. In return most humanoids despise them and wipe them out when they can.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Bazil	18	16	7	12	10	10	
Armour	6/4		Level 5				
Special	DV R(Po) BR S	DV R(Po) BR ST TO(4) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2Stinger (ST8 2-3 n2 m13, Injects ST 28 poison which acts after 3 turns reducing DX by 1/turn), 2Pincer (ST8 2-2 n1 m13). VS.						
Notes	Bazils have a human like body covered in hair and chitin plates but with a wasp's abdomen and a hideous face which is an amalgam of wasp and stoat. They live in nests of 10-50 individuals and attack in swarms. They inhabit many wilderness areas.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Chimera	45	15	6	15	10
Armour	5/4		Level	11	
Special	DV NV IR R(Po)	BR TO(5) F2 DR(1/2). 2sq creature.	PSk(VS)	

Attacks	3Ram (ST12 3+1 n2 m10) x 1, 4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4+1 n2 m9) x 1, 4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4+1 n2 m9) or Breath (m14 ROF 1R r12) L4 Fire) x1, facing rear 4Stinger (ST8 4 n2 m10) (ST 30 poison acts in 3 turns 1 hit/turn) or Ray (r5 m16 ROF 1R L3 Electricity) x1, 4Claw (ST8 4+1 m11) x 1, VS.
Notes	Chimera have the hindquarters of a large black goat, the forequarters of a lion, a lion's head, a dragonette's head and a goat's head and a tail which is the head of a large viper. The whole bizarre creature is the size of a bison. Chimera's are usually solitary and inhabit wild areas or the fringes of poorly defended populated areas. They can attack once with each head each turn and also with their claws.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Cockatrice	8	14	4	18	6 or 12 flying.
Armour	1/1		Level	4	
Special	DV NV IV R(Po)	BR F2 SPD(VS D	11 -2) PSk(S)		
Attacks	Beak (ST8 1-2 n	1 m11, Permanen	t Petrifaction (3D	ST)), VS	
Notes	bat. Any creature	e damaged by the	cockatrice must re	esist permanent p	ard and the wings of a etrifaction. It is the d alone or in pairs in

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Deodand	25	15	7	14	12	12	
Armour	5/4		Level		6		
Special	DV NV BR ST	TO(4) SPD(VS	D11 -2) PSk(Ex)			
Attacks	2Carnivore Bit	2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2 n2 m11), 3Claw (ST8 3-2 m11) x 2, VS					
Notes	about 8 feet hi Deodands are	gh. Their faces a either solitary o	ape though cove are human but v r work in small g startling ferocit	vith large fangs a proups of up to s	and feral amber	eyes.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Echidnae	18	20(18)	14	24	14	8
Armour	3/2 Skin and h (M) 6/5, Hoplo cv3 dx-2) (pts1 dx-2)	n (pts12 par10	Level		8	
Special	DV NV IV R(Fi) R(Po) BR PSk	(VS) MSk(VS)			
Attacks	Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1+1 n1 r3 m12 p7) (M), Shortsword (ST10 1+3 n2 m14 p10) (M), EX					
Spells	Break Weapor	, Reverse Miss	Bolt, Deflections, iles, Mage Sight Control Animal, E	, Invisibility, Spe		
Notes	Weapon Chant, Clumsiness, Control Animal, EX. Echidnae have a human upper body which divides into two pythons tails. Originally armed by the Empire as hoplites their descendants still often possess the ancestral armour and weapons or acquire more. They have mystic powers to support their fighting abilities. Echidnae normally live in caves in wilderness areas and survive by hunting and gathering. They do not seek out trouble but will attack those who trespass in their territory especially if they seek to clear woodland or engage in mining.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Erb	20	20	7	14	12	12
Armour	4/3		Level		4	
Special	DV NV BR S	T TO(4) SPD(V	'S D11 -2), PSk	(EX).		
Attacks	Grab (m14) fo	ollowed by 2Cr	ush (ST10 2-2	r0 n2 m16), VS		
Notes	small needle drop on trave silently killing	like teeth. They	or rocks – gral nd often travelle	et high. They a bbing and crusl	re usually solitation	ary and prefer to y are experts at

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Ezza	9	14	8	6	6	7	
Armour	1/1		Level		4		
Special	NV ST IV TO	NV ST IV TO(4) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2H Light Spea	ar (ST8 2-4 n2	m12 p12/1+1 r	3 n1 ROF-4), C	lub (ST8 1-1 n	1 m13 p11), VS	

21

Notes	about 4'0" I groups of a	nigh. They are of hundred or mother hours of darkness	expert burrovore. They em	vers digging underge onto the s	derground war urface only to h	ng hands. They stand rens. They live in large nunt, rob and kill and fficult to remove an	
Tuno	ST	l DV	Lio	DW	CH	I NAA	
Type		DX 18	IQ 7	PW	CH	MA	
Gid	25	18	<u> </u>	14	10	6	
Armour	8/7	DD TO(4) DOI (Level		5		
Special	DV NV SI	BR TO(4) PSk((VS)	(OTO 0 0 0	10) 1/0		
Attacks	Grab (m14)), followed by 3	Carnivore Bi	te (ST8 3-2 n2 ı	m10), VS		
Notes	preying ma thin and att creatures w	ntis and the he enuated. Usua vith its arms and	ad of the sar lly solitary it d then holdin	ne insect. It star attacks from am g them still as it	nds about 10 fe bush snatching bites. Few lon	ong front arms like a eet high but is quite g up unwary passing ne travellers can th plenty of cover.	
Typo	ST	Inv	10		>W	MA	
Type Griffon	35	17	IQ 5		15	8 or 24 Flying	
	3/3	1 17	Le) }	1 0 01 24 FIYIIIY	
Armour Special		S Evada and 9	_				
Attacks				creature PSk(V T8 4-2 m12) x			
Notes	A griffon is eagle whils mountainou	about the size the hindquarte	of a pony an ers are those moor land w	d has the head, of a lion. Pride	wings and fores	elegs are those of an ffons inhabit e creature. Some Dark	
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Grue	12	14	7	10	10	10 or 20 Flying	
Armour	2/2	1	Level	10	4	10 01 20 1 191119	
Special		'a) TO(2) SPD(PSk(\/S)	_		
Attacks		NV SO R(Co) TO(2) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-1 n2 m12), VS					
Notes	A grue has	a dog's head,	a man's bod	/ and large bat- ring the day and		ey live in packs roosting night to hunt.	
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Gryph	40	14	7	18	12	10	
Armour	9/7		Level		6	1 2 2	
Special		R(Fi) R(Co) T(<u> </u>			
Attacks		3 5-2 m11), 5Be					
Notes	A gryph is a feet. It is co	a gigantic huma overed in bronz	anoid with the e feathers. T e or for powe	e head of an ea hey either inhat	oit wilderness a	s claws on hands and areas or serve as eful in this regard as	
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Harpy	12	13	7	12	10	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	2/2	13	Level	12	5	OUI ZU FIYING	
Special		2/Da) TO(2) SE		sing Cry (2D yrs		st heard – 30 sq radius	
•	one roll for	all Harpies) PS	sk(VS)			·	
Attacks Notes							
Notes	vulture. Wh	Claw (ST8 1-1 m14), Dropped Rock (Physical up to L3 –2 to hit per level) VS Harpies have the heads and torsos of humans but the rest of their body is that of a huge vulture. Whilst not necessarily ugly to look at they are aggressive and spiteful. They like to paralyse victims with their cries and close in with claws. Against unparalysed targets they tend to drop rocks. The higher they are the more damage this does but the harder it is to hit.					
	hit.						
Type		DX	10		>W	MA	
Type Hippogriff	ST	DX 16	IQ 5		PW 15	MA 10 or 22 Flying	
Hippogriff	ST 40	DX 16	5	•	15	MA 10 or 22 Flying	
Hippogriff Armour	ST 40 3/3	16	5 Le	•			
Hippogriff	ST 40 3/3 DV SS R(C		5 Le PSk(Ex)	vel (15		

Notes	A hippogriff is about the size of a horse and has the head and wings of an eagle, the forequarters of a panther and the hindquarters of a horse. Prides of 8 to 15 hippogriffs inhabit plains where they will prey on any large creature. They get on badly with griffons and they are not found in the same areas. Some Dark Empire guard units ride on hippogriffs.
-------	---

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Kentaur	31	15	7	15	14	10(22)	
Armour	2/2		Level		5		
Special		Co) TO(4). 2sq					
Attacks		2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2+2 r3 n2 m11 p9) (used as lance), Javelins (ST8 1+5 r4 m12 ROF-3), 2H Club (ST8 2+2 n1 m13 p12), VS					
Notes	usually beard acquire metal and survive b	ed and longhai -headed spear y hunting and g ered. The Dark	red. They have s. They never v gathering. They	a primitive sto vear clothes or are not man-e	ne age culture armour. They l aters but can b	horse. They are but frequently ive in wild areas e violent if their rders with Sager to	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Kerberus	30	16	6	16	10(14)			
Armour	3/3		Level	10				
Special	DV NV IR R(Fi)	R(Co) R(Po) SS R	R(De) LS 2sq DR(1)	2), MS, TS, EN(0)	PSk(EX).			
Attacks		3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m11, Paralysis (3D ST if deals damage)) x 3, 3Stinger (ST6 3-3 n2 m12, ST 30 Poison acts in 3 turns 1 hit/turn) x1 to rear. EX						
Notes	A kerberus is a h sleeps and has i sites in the Dark	nuge three headed nfra-vision and ma	d hound whose tail age sight. Kerberu e other powerful wi	is a large viper. A s are used as wat	kerberus never chdogs for important m. In the wild they			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lamiae	20	22(21)	8	16	15	8
Armour	4/3 Skin, Part Heater (pts12	Metal (M) 5/4, p14 cv2 dx-1).	Level		5	
Special			4) MR(4) PSk(E			
Attacks	Composite Bonn 1 m14 p9) (M		m13 ROF-2) (M	/I) or Grab (m14) x1 and Falchio	n (ST14 1+4
Notes	dressed by the and sword. Th	e Empire in maile e Empire uses t lee they like to g	of a human and the shirts and open the shirts and open the shirts and open as temple of the shirts open and the shirts open and the shirts of	helmets they arguards but some	e generally arm live outside the	ed with bow e empire as

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Leucomorph	22	16	7	15	10	10 no rough terrain penalties
Armour	7/6, Targe	t (pts9 par13 cv2)	Level		5	
Special	DV NV IV	R(Fi) R(Co) R(Po)) BR TO(8), 2	2sq PSk(EX).		
Attacks	2Carnivor	e Bite (ST8 2-1 n2	m11) x1, 20	lub (ST8 2 n1 m	n12 p9) x1, VS	
Notes	huge beet speed. Th like to eat	orph has a jackal's le. They can scuttl ey live in small ba and rob passing to d food. The Empir	le across the nds of 20-30 ravellers thou	sand and rocky and subsist by l ugh they can be	areas they inhat nunting and gath bought off with	abit with great nering. They also

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lomer	12	14	7	12	10	10 no terrain penalties	
Armour	2/2, Target (p cv2)	ts9 par13	Level		3		
Special	DV NV R(Fi)	R(Co) R(Po) R	(De) TO(2) Psk	(EX)			
Attacks		Ram (ST12 1-1 n2 m12) x1, Light Spear (ST8 1-1 m12 p9/1+2 r3 n1 ROF-4) or Club (ST8 1 n1 m13 p9) x1, VS					

Halberd 3	Halberd 3 rd Edition				Creature	9S			
Notes	They inhab live in band	Lomer have the head and back legs of a goat and the torso and arms of a large goblin. They inhabit hills and mountains where they get on badly with goblins and Old Ones. They live in bands of 20-40 individuals and subsist by hunting, gathering and banditry. They will devour intelligent creatures with enthusiasm. The Empire used them as border guards.							
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Mantikora	35	15	7	15	14	8(12) Flying 20.			
Armour	4/3	1.0	Level	1.0	5	O(12) 1 Iyiiig 201			
Special		(Po) BR TO(5), 2							
Attacks		4Claw (ST8 4-2 m11) x 1, 4Stinger (ST8 4-3 n2 m10, ST 29 Poison, acts in 3 turns –1 ST/turn) OR 4Natural Darts (ST8 4-1 r5 m11 ROF-2) 10 times/day x1, 4Claws(4-2 m11) x1							
Notes	In combat t	A mantikora has the head of man with a lion's body, a scorpion's tail and giant bat's wings. In combat they tend to begin by bombarding the enemy with poisoned darts from their tails before closing to finish them off with claw or stinger. They may be solitary or live in bands of up to 8. They are fierce predators.							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Merman	12	13	8	12	10	12 swimming			
Armour	1/1	•	Level		4				
Special	DV NV Brea	the Underwater	SPD(VS D11 -2	2) in water only	, PSk(VS).				
Attacks		ear (ST10 2-3 r				S			
Notes	Mermen troc	Mermen troops support the Dark Empire's naval operations and engage especially in commando operations. Many have left the empire since the Years of Terror and are now common in the sea.							
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Minotaur	36	12	7	15	16	10			
Armour	3/2 Skin, Me	edium 4/3.	Level		6				
Special	DV BR 4sq	DV BR 4sq PSk(VS)							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Minotaur	36	12	7	15	16	10	
Armour	3/2 Skin, Medi	um 4/3.	Level 6				
Special	DV BR 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	2Great Axe (3+3 n1 m10 p8), 3Horns (ST12 3-1 r2 n2 m11) VS						
Notes	Minotaurs have a human body and a bull's head and attitude. They usually use huge double bladed axes. The Empire uses them as guards and shock troops. Outside the empire they tend to be bandits.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Naga	20	20	8	15	9	8	
Armour	4/3. Level 8						
Special	DV NV IV R(P	o) R(Fi) BR ST	SPD(EX D12 -3)) PSk(EX)			
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m17 ROF 1R, Mind Control 2D IQ), 2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2-1 n2 m12, Poison ST						
	20 acts in 3 turns 1 hit/turn), EX.						
Notes	Naga have the bodies of gigantic snakes with humanoid heads (though with large fangs).						
	The Empire tends to use them as assassins but in the wild they are dangerous and						
	vindictive creatures that inhabit ruins and caves.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Pegasus	30	17	4	12	10(22) or 24 Flying		
Armour	2/2		Level	3			
Special	DV TO(-4) SS 2s	DV TO(-4) SS 2sq PSk(Ex)					
Attacks	2Herbivore Bite	2Herbivore Bite (ST8 2-6 m9), 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m10) S					
Notes	A pegasus is a horse with giant falcon's wings. The Dark Empire uses them as cavalry mounts and others do the same if they can catch them. In the wild they are elusive herbivores.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Pelgrane	30	16	7	14	15	4 or 24 Flying		
Armour	4/3.							
Special	DV BR TO(-4	DV BR TO(-4) SS PSk(VS)						
Attacks	3Beak (ST8 3-1 n1 m11), VS							
Notes	Pelgranes have a face and body similar to both a pterodactyl and a human. The Empire uses them as aerial scouts but in the wild they are dangerous predators favouring open country and coastlines.							

	01	DA	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Selkie	14	12	8	11	12	12 swimming
Armour	2/2		Level		5	

Special	DV NV LL Hold Breath Underwater, SH (3 turns/Human), SPD(VS D11 -2) in water PSk(VS).
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m16 ROF 1R, Charm 3D CH), 2H Light Spear (ST8 2-3 n2 m12 p12/1+2 r3 n1 ROF-4), Dagger (ST8 1+1 m14 p9), VS
Notes	Selkies have the upper bodies of humans though with webbed hands and the lower bodies of seals. They live in coastal areas where they hunt for fish and gather shellfish and sea plants. They are not aggressive and will usually try to flee if attacked. They are able to transform themselves into humans at will and often pretend to be human for days or years at a time but must in the end return to the sea.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Sphinx	25	16	16	25	18	10(20)			
Armour	3/3		Level		8				
Special	DV SS IM R(Fi) IM(De) IM(Po)	EN(0) DR(1/2) MI	R(4) MS PSk(VS	S) MSk(Ma)				
Attacks	3Claw (ST8 3-2	2 m12) x 2, EX							
Spells		Magic Seal, Break Seal, Cancel, Spear of Light, Greater Avert, Giant Binding, Greater Stop, Gale, Magic Darts, Deflections, Reverse Missiles, Iassia's Ray, Protection, Leap, Light Fall,							
Notes	powers. The D between enem	ark Empire comi y towns. Those	nd a lion's body. I mands them to d that live free of th edge from far pla	isrupt communic ne enemy still st	cation by attackir	ng travellers			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Gorgon	14	16	12	18	16	10	
Armour	4/4		Level		9		
Special			(Po) IM EN(0) DR(
Attacks	Composite Bow (ST14 1+5 n4 r8 m17 ROF 0) (SupM) (Arrows SupM E +2 max +2 damage. Inject poison ST 30 Acts in 3 turns –1 DX/turn) or Scimitar (ST12 1+5 n1 m17 p13) (SupM E +2 max +2 damage), Gaze (r5 m14 ROF 1R, Permanent Petrifaction 4D vs DX) MA						
Notes	Gorgons are the normal human replaced by sn	ne only type of hoid but a curse that a curse the sakes. The gorgo	ybrid not created to from the Eternal Goon has the ability to led at an isolated s	by the Dark Emp ods resulted in to turn those who	oire. A Gorgon whe victim's hair of look at its face	vas once a being to stone.	

ARTIFICIAL BEINGS

These creatures are created by magic to serve their creators though once their creators are gone many are left to their own devices.

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Lesser Construct	16	9	7	10	6			
Armour	7/5 can have a H cv2 dx-1)	7/5 can have a Heater (pts12 p11 Level 4 cv2 dx-1)						
Special	DV NV IR R(Fi) R	DV NV IR R(Fi) R(Co) TO(6) DR(1/2) CO PSk(S)						
Attacks	1H weapon and h	1H weapon and Heater or 2H weapon VS.						
Notes		A construct is an animated metal figure like a suit of armour with built in weapons. It obeys the orders of its creator without question and is often used as a guard.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Construct	22	11	7	12	6			
Armour	8/6	8/6 Level 6						
Special	DV NV IR R(Fi) R(DV NV IR R(Fi) R(Co) T6 DR(1/2) CO PSk(S)						
Attacks	2H Weapon x 1 and Crossbow ST 18 ROF 2R x 1, VS.							
Notes	As above but more powerful.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Greater Construct	36	13	7	14	6			
Armour	9/7 Level 7							
Special	DV NV IR R(Fi) I	DV NV IR R(Fi) R(Co) T6 DR(½) CO PSk(S)						
Attacks	2Great Hammer or 2Greataxe x 1 and Crossbow ST 18 ROF 2R x 1, VS.							
Notes	As above but more powerful.							

Halberd 3 rd Edition				Creatures		
Flesh Golem	24	11	7	12	6	
Armour	Part Mediur		Level	7		
Special			DR(1/2) CO FE(2)	RE(1/hour) PSk(3)	
Attacks		T16 2+3 n3 m11		(- /	
Notes		A flesh golem is made up of a mixture of body parts stitched together and animated				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Clay Golem	24	11	7	12	6	
Armour	None		Level	5	5	
Special	DV R(Fi) R	Co) TO(4) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) IM(Pie	rcing or Bashing	Damage) RE(1/hour)	
Attacks	2Bash (ST1	2 2-1 n2 m11), V	S			
Notes	A clay gole	m is a humanoid :	soft clay statue ani	mated by magic.		
_						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Stone Golem	36	10	7	14	6	
Armour	8/6		Level	6		
Special	DV R(Fi) R	(Co) TO(4) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/h	our) WB PSk(S)		
Attacks	3Bash (ST1	3Bash (ST12 3-1 n2 m10), VS				
Notes	A stone gol	em is a humanoid	stone statue anim	nated by magic.		
T	СТ	l DV	10	DW	NAA	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Steel Golem	40	10	7	16	6			
Armour	10/8		Level	7				
Special	DV R(Fi) R(Co)	DV R(Fi) R(Co) TO(8) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour) WB PSk(S)						
Attacks	3Bash (ST12 3 n2 m10), VS							
Notes	A steel golem is a humanoid steel statue animated by magic.							

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Obsidian Golem	40	12	7	18	7			
Armour	12/4		Level	8				
Special	DV R(Fi) R(Co)	DV R(Fi) R(Co) TO(8) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour) WB PSk(S)						
Attacks	3Bash (ST12 3 n2 m10), VS							
Notes	An obsidian golem is a humanoid obsidian statue animated by magic.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Coal Golem	36	11	7	16	6			
Armour	4/2	4/2		7				
Special	, ,	DV R(Fi) R(Co) DR(½) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour), WB(vs any weapon with a wooden component).						
Attacks	3Bash (S1 m12) VS	3Bash (ST12 3-1 n2 m10), Fireballs (Fire L1-3 costs hits equal to level – area effect. R5 m12) VS						
Notes		A coal golem is a humanoid coal statue animated by magic. In battle it glows red-hot and can create fireballs.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Lesser Gargoyle	12	12	8	12	6 or 16 Flying			
Armour	6/4		Level	4				
Special	DV NV R(Fi) R(C	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour) WB PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-1 m14) VS							
Notes	A gargoyle is a hideous animated winged statue.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Gargoyle	24	12	8	12	6 or 16 Flying		
Armour	8/6	8/6		5			
Special	DV NV R(Fi) R(DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour) WB PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2Bash (ST12 2-	2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m11) VS					
Notes	As above but me	As above but more powerful.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Gargoyle	30	12	8	12	6 or 16 Flying		
Armour	10/8		Level	6			
Special	DV NV R(Fi) R(Co) DR(1/2) CO FE(2) RE(1/hour) WB PSk(VS)						
Attacks	2Horns (ST12 2 r2 n2 m11) VS						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

UNDEAD

Undead are corpses animated by magic. Some can be animated by a necromancer whilst others are created or more unusual ways.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Small Skeleton	8	11	7	8	7/5	
Armour	Armour Skill 3.		Level	2		
Special	DV NV TO(-4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(1D) IM(Spears, Daggers, Thrusting Swords, Arrows ignored on 1-7 on 1D) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-2 m14), Weapon VS					
Notes	A small skeleton is a small set of animated humanoid bones such as those of a goblin, gnoll or human child animated by a necromancer A skeleton may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Lesser Skeleton	12	13	7	8	8/6	
Armour	Armour Skill 5.		Level	3		
Special	DV NV TO(-4) R	(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) IM(Spears, Dag	gers, Thrusting S	words, Arrows	
	ignored on 1-7 o	n 1D) PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-1 m14), Weapon VS					
Notes	A lesser skeleton is a medium sized set of animated humanoid bones such as those of a					
	female human or a gnome, wood elf or dwarf animated by a necromancer. A skeleton may					
	be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Skeleton	14	15	8	10	8/6		
Armour	Armour Skill 7.		Level	4			
Special	DV NV TO(-4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) IM(Spears, Daggers, Thrusting Swords, Arrows ignored on 1-7 on 1D) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-1 m14), Weapon VS						
Notes	A skeleton is a medium sized set of animated humanoid bones such as those of a human male or high elf animated by a necromancer A skeleton may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Skeleton	19	18	9	12	8/6		
Armour	Armour Skill 9.		Level	5			
Special	DV NV TO(-4) R	(Fi) R(Co) CO FE((2) IM(Spears, Dag	gers, Thrusting S	words, Arrows		
	ignored on 1-7 o	n 1D) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1 m14	Claw (ST8 1 m14), Weapon VS					
Notes	A greater skeleton is a large set of animated humanoid bones animated by a necromancer						
	such as those of an orc or ogre. A skeleton may be equipped by its owner or may possess						
	weapons and eq	weapons and equipment.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Skeletal Giant	40	12	7	16	10
Armour	Armour Skill 4.		Level	5	
Special	DV NV TO(-4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) IM(Spears, Dagger (ST8 1m12 p7)s, Thrusting Swords, Arrows ignored on 1-7 on 1D). 4sq PSk(VS)				
Attacks	4Claw (ST8 4-1 m11), 3Bash (ST12 3 n2 m10), Weapon VS				
Notes	A skeletal giant is a set of giant bones animated by a necromancer. A skeleton may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Small Zombie	8	9	6	8	6	
Armour	1/1 and Armour	/1 and Armour Skill 3. Level 2				
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(1D) PSk(S)				
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1-3	Bash (ST12 1-3 n2 m11), Bashing Weapon or Mace, S				
Notes	animated by a n	A small zombie is a small humanoid corpse such as a goblin, gnoll or human child animated by a necromancer. A zombie may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment. A zombie is S with any bashing weapon or mace.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Lesser Zombie	14	9	6	8	6

Armour	2/2 and Armour Skill 4. Level 3
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) PSk(S)
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1-1 n2 m11), Bashing Weapon or Mace S
Notes	A lesser zombie is a medium sized humanoid corpse such as that of a wood elf, female human, dwarf or wood elf animated by a necromancer. A zombie may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment. A zombie is S with any bashing weapon or mace.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Zombie	24	9	6	10	6
Armour	2/2 and Armour	Skill 5.	Level	4	
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) PSk(S)				
Attacks	2Bash (ST12 2-1	2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m10), Bashing Weapon or Mace S			
Notes	A zombie is a humanoid corpse such as that of a male human or high elf animated by a necromancer. A zombie may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment. A zombie is S with any bashing weapon or mace.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Greater Zombie	36	9	6	12	6
Armour	3/3 and Armour S	3/3 and Armour Skill 5.		5	
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) PSk(S)				
Attacks	3Bash (ST12 3-1	3Bash (ST12 3-1 n2 m9), Bashing Weapon or Mace S			
Notes	A greater zombie is a large humanoid corpse such as that of an ogre animated by a necromancer. A zombie may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment. A zombie is S with any bashing weapon or mace.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Zombie Giant	50	8	6	16	8
Armour	3/3 and Armour Skill 5.		Level	6	
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) 4sq PSk(S)				
Attacks	4Bash (ST12 4-1	4Bash (ST12 4-1 n2 m8), Bashing Weapon or Mace S			
Notes	A zombie giant is a giant corpse animated by a necromancer. A zombie may be equipped by its owner or may possess weapons and equipment. A zombie is S with any bashing weapon or mace.				

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Lesser Ghoul	12	13	6	8	10
Armour	2/2		Level	3	
Special	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Grab (m14) and	Grab (m14) and Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-1 n2 m12, Poison ST 28 acts in 3 turns draining 1			
	PW/turn. If PW reaches 0 then victim will become a ghoul), VS				
Notes	A ghoul appears as a pale corpse with glowing eyes and long fangs. They feed on corpses			hey feed on corpses	
	and can regain hits by eating (1 hit/2ST eaten). Ghouls tend to operate in packs. They may				
	have originally b	een created by a i	magical curse but	are now self-repro	oducing.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Ghoul	15	15	6	10	10
Armour	3/3		Level	4	
Special	NV IV TO(4) R(F	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(2) PSk(VS)			
Attacks		Grab (m13) and Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-1 n2 m12, Poison ST 30 acts in 3 turns draining 1 PW/turn. If PW reaches 0 then victim will become a ghoul), VS			
Notes	A lesser ghoul be	lesser ghoul becomes a ghoul by surviving for 10 years.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Greater Ghoul	20	16	6	12	10
Armour	4/4		Level	5	
Special	NV IV TO(4) R(F	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(3) EN(½) PSk(VS)			
Attacks		Grab (m14) and 2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2 n2 m11, Poison ST 32 acts in 3 turns draining 1 PW/turn. If PW reaches 0 then victim will become a ghoul), VS			
Notes	A ghoul becomes	A ghoul becomes a greater ghoul by surviving for 100 years.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Lesser Ghast	14	15	6	12	8
Armour	2/2		Level	5	
Special	NV IV TO(4) CO	FE(2) EN(0) PSk	(VS)		

28

A ghast appears as a skeletal figure with pale greenish skin stretched tight over visible bones. They survive by devouring living intelligent creatures (1 hit/2ST eaten). A ghast is created when a humanoid is drained to 0 DX by a ghast. It will then begin to transform – a process taking 3 turns. Ghasts usually try to avoid this as they would prefer to kill and eat their victims. Nevertheless they tend to hunt in packs. Ghasts may have originally been created by a magical curse but are now self-reproducing.	Attacks	Touch (m16, Drain DX 1D), Claw (ST8 1-1 m14) x 2 VS
created by a magical curse but are now self-reproducing.	Notes	bones. They survive by devouring living intelligent creatures (1 hit/2ST eaten). A ghast is created when a humanoid is drained to 0 DX by a ghast. It will then begin to transform – a process taking 3 turns. Ghasts usually try to avoid this as they would prefer to kill and eat

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Ghast	20	18	6	16	9		
Armour	3/3 L		Level	7			
Special	NV IV TO(4) CO	FE(2) EN(0) PSk	(VS)				
Attacks	Touch (m16, Drain DX 1D), 2Claw (ST8 2-1 m13) x 2 VS						
Notes	A lesser ghast be	A lesser ghast becomes a ghast by surving for 10 years.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Ghast	36	20	6	22	10		
Armour	4/4		Level	9			
Special	NV IV TO(4) CO	FE(3) EN(0) PSk	(VS)				
Attacks	Touch (m16, Drain DX 1D), 4Claw (ST8 4-1 m11)s x 2 VS						
Notes	A ghast become	A ghast becomes a greater ghast by surving for 100 years.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Lesser Wight	20	18	7	14	10		
Armour	4/4		Level	7			
Special	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(3) EN(0) DR(1/2) RE(1) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m17, Dra	in PW 2D), 2Strike	e (ST10 2 n2 m13	p12 - parry as swo	ord) EX		
Notes	Touch (m17, Drain PW 2D), 2Strike (ST10 2 n2 m13 p12 - parry as sword) EX A wight appears as a pale corpse wearing the shadowy remnants of armour or clothing. They are created when a cursed burial mound or tomb sacred to the Celestial gods is entered and are the animated corpses of the powerful dead.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Wight	25	20	8	16	10			
Armour	5/5		Level	9				
Special	NV IV TO(4) R(F	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(3) EN(0) DR(1/2) RE(1) PSk(EX)						
Attacks	Touch (m17, Dra	Touch (m17, Drain PW 3D), 2Strike (ST10 2+1 n2 m13 p12 - parry as sword) EX						
Notes	See above.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Wight	30	22	9	18	10		
Armour	6/6		Level	10			
Special	NV IV TO(4) F	NV IV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) CO FE(3) EN(0) DR(1/2) RE(1) PSk(EX)					
Attacks	Touch (m17, I	Touch (m17, Drain PW 3D), 3Strike (ST10 3 n2 m13 p12 - parry as sword) MA					
Notes	See above.	See above.					

Type	SI	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Lesser Vampire	18	14	10	15	14	10 Leap 6 sq
Armour	2/2 and Armou	ır Skill 6	Level		6	
Special	NV IV CO R(C	o) FE(2) EN(0)	DR(1/2) Takes	1D hits/turn fro	m daylight. PS	k(VS)
Attacks	Weapon, Gaze	e (r5 m16 ROF	1R, 2D CH Pa	ralysis), Carniv	ore Bite (ST8 1	I n2 m12, Drain
	ST 1D Heals of	lamage 1/1), V	S			
Notes	appears as a h A vampire can live by drinking death. Any hui take damage f are not obviou	numan or orc b only be healed g fresh blood. A man or orc kille from daylight at sly undead and	ut with pale glad by draining S'Any victim drained in this way wand usually go od can pass for t	ssy skin, pale I T from an intell ed to 0 ST is d ill rise as a less ut only at night he living in mos	olue eyes and sigent victim (IQ ieing and will taser vampire after resting during st circumstance	mpire. A vampire sharp canine teeth. 17+) and can only ake 1 hit/turn until er burial. Vampires the day. Vampires as unless y from the Infernal

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Vampire	25	19	12	18	18	12 Leap 8	
Armour	3/3 and Arm	our Skill 8	Level 7				
Special	NV IV CO R(Co) FE(2) EN(0) DR(½) Takes 1D hits/turn from daylight PSk(EX)						

29

Attacks	Weapon, Gaze (r5 m17 ROF 1R, 2D CH Paralysis), Carnivore Bite (ST8 1+2 n2 m13, Drain ST 1D Heals damage 1/1), EX
Notes	A vampire gets more powerful as it gets older. A lesser vampire that survives for 100 years will become a vampire.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Vampire	30	20	14	20	22	14 Leap 10	
Armour	4/4 and Arm	and Armour Skill 10 Level 8					
Special	NV IV CO R(Co) FE(3) EN(0) DR(½) Takes 1D hits/turn from daylight. PSk(MA)						
Attacks				ralysis, Carni	vore Bite (ST8 1	+3 n2 m14, Drain	
	ST 1D Hear	s damage 1/1), I	MA				
Notes	A vampire gets more powerful as it gets older. A vampire that survives for 300 years will						
	i become a gi	reater vampire.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Master Vampire	35	24	16	24	16	16 Leap 12sqs		
Armour	5/5 and A	rmour Skill 11	Level		10			
Special	NV IV CC	NV IV CO R(Co) FE(3) EN(0) DR(½) Takes 1D hits/turn from daylight. PSk(SP)						
Attacks		Weapon, Gaze (r5 m19 ROF 1R, 3D CH Paralysis), Carnivore Bite (ST8 1+4 n2 m15, Drain ST 1D Heals damage 1/1), SP						
Notes		e gets more power become a maste		ets older. A great	er vampire th	at survives for 300		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Vampire Lord	40	26	18	28	18	16 or Fly 16	
Armour	6/6 and Armo	ur Skill 11	Level 11				
Special	NV IV CO R(Co) FE(4) EN(0) DR(½) Takes 1D hits/turn from daylight. PSk(SP)						
Attacks	Weapon, Gaz	e (r5 m19 ROF	F 1R, 3D CH Pa	aralysis), Carni	vore Bite (ST8	1+6 n2 m15, Drain	
	ST 1D Heals	damage 1/1) S	Р				
Notes	A vampire gets more powerful as it gets older. A master vampire that survives for 500 years will become a vampire lord.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lich	16	14	21	20	14	8/6	
Armour	Part Metal (Su	pM E) 7/6	Level		9		
Special	DV NV TO(4) F	R(Fi) R(Co) C	O FE(2) DR(1/2)	PSk(VS)			
Attacks	Sabre (ST10 1	+4 n3 m14 p	11) (SupM) (E +	1 damage +2 nu	ıll +1 max), VS	S	
Items	PW store 6, Sp	ell store 4 ar	nd assorted othe	r magical items.			
Spells	Ritual of Lich, Create Undead, Friord's Spell of Terror, Death Spell, Magic Burn, Heddera's Summoning Guard, Drain Life, Damage Lash, Magic Burn, Fear Ward, Demoralise, Call Undead, Skull Guard, Long Aid, Strong Aid, Spirit Shield, Freeze, Control Undead, Call Bone Wall, Repair Undead, Fear Defence, Shrivelling, Summon Greater Skeleton, Summon Greater Zombie, Summon Skeletal Giant.						
Notes	This is an example of a new lich. It would appear as a wizened and shrivelled corpse dressed in fine clothes and armour. Liches can be much more powerful than this. The lich would be attended by several undead servants.						

INHABITANTS OF THE ETERNAL PLANE

This section describes the creatures of the Eternal Plane who may be encountered: either because they have migrated to the real plane or because they are summoned by wizards. The Eternal Plane is a large civilized world with many beautiful cities. High Elven lands on Home are like a poor reflection of life on the Eternal Plane. Creatures tend not to leave the Eternal Plane voluntarily and many of its former inhabitants wish they could return.

WOOD ELVES

Wood Elves are the inhabitants of several forested or jungle regions of Home. They migrated to Home from the Eternal Plane in the distant past.

Colouring: pale skin with blue, green or brown eyes. Black or brown hair.

Appearance: slender build with thin features and angular bone structure. Movement has a rapid, nervous quality. Males and females favour long hair. They do not have facial or body hair.

Height: males and females average 5' 10".

Notes: Wood Elves have a low fertility rate compensated by very low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have little male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Wood Elf Chief	14	21	10	12	15	6
Armour	Part Metal (M	EN) 6/6,	Level		5	
	Theuros (pts1	0 par13 cv3				
	dx-1) (M)					
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(P	o) BR SS LS S	T IM SPD(EX I	D12 -3) PSk(E)	X) MSk(VS)
Attacks	Light Spear (ST8 1-1 n1 m1	6 p9/1+2 r3 n2	ROF-4) (M) (EI	N), Broadsword	l (ST12 1+2 n2
	m13 p9) (M) (EN), Javelins (ST8 1+2 r4 m1	3 ROF-3) EX		
Notes	A typical Woo	d Elf chief. S/h	e would lead th	ne retinue of wa	rriors of his or	her village in war
	either alone or in the service of a king in wartime and in peacetime would run the village,					
	hunt in the wo	ods and super	vise work on hi	s/her farm		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Wood Elf Warrior	12	17(16)	9	11	11	12	
Armour	Part Light 1/1, Theuros (pts9 par13 cv3 -1)		Level		4		
Special	DV NV AR R(DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM, SPD(EX D12 -3) PSk(EX)					
Attacks		Light Spear (ST8 1-1 m13 p9/1+2 r3 n1 ROF-4), Broadsword (ST12 1+2 n2 m13 p9) (M), Javelins (ST8 1+2 r4 m13 ROF-3) EX					
Notes	wartime and i his/her farm. I	A typical Wood Elf warrior. S/he would serve in the retinue of his or her tribal chief or king in wartime and in peacetime would guard the village, hunt in the woods and supervise work on his/her farm. In battle they favour guerrilla tactics and skirmishing in the woods followed by sudden fierce attacks preferably from ambush.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Wood Elf Ranger	11	18(17)	10	10	10	12	
Armour	Part Light 1/1	, Target (pts9	Level		4		
	par14 cv2)						
Special	DV NV AR R(DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM, SPD(EX D12 -3) PSk(EX)					
Attacks	Shortsword (S	ST10 1+1 n2 m	14 p10) (M), Co	omposite Bow	(ST10 1 n2 r7 r	n14 ROF-1) (M) EX	
Notes	wartime and i	n peacetime wo favour shooting	ould guard the	edges of the fo	rest and hunt o	bal chief or king in or gather in the woods. cappearing before any	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Wood Elf Animist	10	15	14	16	12	10
Armour	None		Level		5	
Special	DV NV AR R(C	Co) R(De) R(F	o) BR SS LS S	T IM PSk(VS) M	sk(VS)	
Attacks	Dagger (ST8 1	m14 p9), Co	mposite Bow (S	T10 1 n2 r7 m13	3 ROF-1) (M)	VS
Spells	Dagger (ST8 1 m14 p9), Composite Bow (ST10 1 n2 r7 m13 ROF-1) (M) VS Small Rain, Animal Form, Power of Arianak, Power of Belatanos, Plant Guard, Gale, Create Food, Cachewn's Bounty, Fog, Power of Managyf Power of Lir, Wood Runner, Call Sidhe, Call Sylvan Animal, Bark Skin, Animal Sleep, Discorporation, Hero Light of Belak, Control Animal, Bless Iron, Summon Sidhe, Summon Sylvan Animal, Summon Thorn Wall, Regeneration, Life Channel, Life Giving, Cure Poison, Prot. Supernatural, Peace with Nature, Elemental Shield, Weather Prediction (not all in mind). VS					
Notes	A typical Wood Elf animist. S/he would serve in the retinue of his or her tribal chief or king in wartime and in peacetime would protect the village, lead religious ceremonies and serve as a healer.					

HIGH ELVES

High Elves are the inhabitants of several civilised regions of Home. They migrated to Home from the Eternal Plane in the distant past.

Colouring: olive to mid-brown skin with brown eyes. Black or dark brown hair.

Appearance: tall but slender build with thin features and angular bone structure. Movement has a fluid grace. Males and females usually have curly hair which males cut short whilst females favour long hair often tied up. They do not have facial or body hair.

Height: males and females average 6' 2".

Notes: High Elves have a low fertility rate compensated by very low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have little male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
High Elf General	18	24	16	10	18	6	
Armour	Hoplite Panor	oly (SupM	Level		6		
	Elven Glass E	N) 9/8					
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(P	o) BR SS LS S	T IM PSk(EX)	MSk(EX)		
Attacks		2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2+4 n7 r3 m14 p13 lnit +1 Charge+1) (SupM) (Elven Glass EN					
	+1 max +2 da	mage +2 null),	Javelins (ST8	1+3 n1 r4 m10	ROF-3) (M), S	abre (ST10 1+8 n5	
	m17 p15 Init+	1 Charge+1), (SupM) (EN Elv	en Glass+1 ma	ax +2 damage -	+2 null), MA	
Notes						s in battle. If from a	
		city-state s/he would have been elected from amongst the oligarchs or citizens. A city would					
	have several generals (around 10). In Illia or Caragella s/he would be a professional soldier. In						
	battle s/he wo	uld ride a warh	orse with part i	metal barding.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
High Elf Hoplite	16	18(16)	11	10	12	6
Armour	Hoplite Panop Bronze) 6/6, I par13 cv3 dx- Bronze)	Hoplon (pts14	Level		4	
Special			o) BR SS LS S			
Attacks	Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1+1 n1 r3			1 n1 r3 m12 p7) (M), Sabre (ST10 1+2 n1 m14 p9) (M) EX		
Notes	A high elf hoplite, either a citizen-soldier or a professional from Caragella or Illia, would be the mainstay of the army.					or Illia, would be the

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
High Elf Cavalry	16	19	11	10	12	6	
Armour	Hauberk and 7/4	Helm (SupM)	Level 4				
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSK(EX) MSk(VS)						
Attacks		2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2-1 n3 r3 m12 p11) (M), Composite Bow (ST16 1+4 n3 r8 m13 ROF-2) (M, M Arrows), Sabre (ST10 1+2 n1 m14 p12) (M) EX					
Notes	Typical High Elven cavalry fight with the composite bow whilst riding warhorses with part metal barding. They carry a long spear on their backs for shock combat. They could be professionals or citizen-soldiers drawn from the upper classes.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
High Elf Archers	16	19	11	10	12	6	
Armour	Hauberk and F	lelm (M) 6/4	(M) 6/4 Level 4				
Special	DV NV AR R(0	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(VS) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	Composite Bo	w (ST16 1+4	n3 r8 m13 ROF-	2) (M, M Arro	ws), Sabre (ST1	10 1+2 n1 m14 p12) (M)	
	EX						
Notes	High elven archers, soldiers or citizen-soldiers form close order units firing massed volleys of						
	archery fire in support of the hoplite regiments.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
High Elf Priest	16	17	16	18	15	6
Armour	Hoplite Panop Elven Glass E	• • •	Level	7		
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(F	Po) BR SS LS ST II	M PSk(VS) M	Sk(EX)	
Attacks	2H Long Thrus	sting Spear (S	T12 2-1 n3 r3 m12	2 p11) (M), Sa	bre (ST10 1+2 r	n1 m14 p12) (M) EX
Spells	Advanced Hea Charge, Madn Summon Eteri Prayer, Blessi Aid, Strong Aid Mage Sight, M	aling, Body Re ess, Bless Wo nal, Break Cu ng, Prot. Supe d, Life Giving, lagic Lock, Op	Cure Disease, Div ben Door. Not all in	Alight of Enato all Eternal, Re ion, Divine Pr al Shield, Wea ine Resistanc mind.	r, Gale, Create pel Undead, Str otection, ther Prediction,	Food, Resist
Items	Vary but proba	ably 6 PW sto	re and 4 IQ store a	t least.		
Notes	armoured cava duties which in processions, a	alry giving ma nclude offering thletic events	gical support to the g	eir regiments. ods, organisir d sports even	In peacetime the ng the religious t ts. Priests of les	s martial tendencies

DARK ELVES

High Elves are the inhabitants of the Dark Empire. They migrated to Home from the Eternal Plane in the distant past and separated from the High Elves over religious differences.

Colouring: pale skin with grey-blue eyes. Fair hair.

Appearance: tall but slender build with thin features and angular bone structure. Movement has a fluid grace. Males and females usually have straight hair which males cut short whilst females favour long hair often tied up. They do not have facial or body hair.

Height: males and females average 6' 2".

Notes: Dark Elves have a low fertility rate compensated by very low infant mortality and a long lifespan. They have little male/female role specialisation.

THE IMPERIAL ARMY

The Dark Empire's forces are organised into the Imperial Army and as Dark Elves (and Orcs) encountered will be frequently part of this organisation it is worth describing in detail. At present the Imperial Army consists of:

The Bodyguard (Excubitores)
The Imperial Guard (Scholae)
The Magical Colleges (Collegium)
30 Legions (Legiones)
400 Auxiliary Cohorts (Auxillia)
The Allies

Army Ranks

The head of the army is the Dark Emperor. The official ranks are a Duke (commanders of the Excubutores, the Scholae, the Collegium or a Full Army of at least 4 Legions), a Comes (commanders of a Half Army of at least 2 Legions), a Legate (Commander of a Legion or a Cohort of the Excubitores, Scholae or Collegium), a Trubune (commander of a cohort of the Legions or Auxillia or a century of the Excubitores, Scholae or Collegium), a Centurion (a commander of a century of the Legions or Auxillia) and a Decurion (a commander of a decany).

Unit Sizes

A Decany = 10. A Century = 100.

A Cohort = 500.

A Legion = 5000.

The Bodyguard

The Bodyguard are the 5 000 troops of the Emperor's personal guard. They always accompany the emperor and are never used without him or her. They are commanded by the Duke Excubitorium and consist of 10 cohorts of 500 troops. Each cohort has 5 Sky Galleys on which it travels. The bodyguard wear enchanted elven glass hoplite panoplies and hoplons and are armed with elven glass spears which double as rods of lightning.

The Imperial Guard

The Imperial Guard are around 24 500 elite troops. They are used to stiffen armies and are deployed usually by the regiment. The guard is commanded by the Duke Scholarium.

Scholae Immunitas: 5 cohorts. Each cohort has 5 Sky Galleys. The troops are half hoplites and half archers.

Scholae Equites Sinqulares: 5 cohorts. Each cohort has 20 mobile land castles. The troops are half hoplites and half archers.

Scholae Ultrusque Klibonophoros: 2 cohorts. Each cohort has 20 elven glass sky boats. The troops wear elven glass full plate and are armed with elven glass spears which double as lances of plasma balls. They also have rings of Light Fall and are used as paratroops.

Scholae Equites Cataphtactarii: 2 cohorts. They are elite cataphrachts.

Scholae Scutorium: 4 cohorts. They are elite hoplites.

Scholae Ultrusique Militae: 4 cohorts. Elite armoured archers.

Scholae Equites Mages: 6 cohorts. Elite light cavalry warrior-sorcerers.

Scholae Milites Victrix: 3 cohorts. Elite ogre infantry armed with great hammers.

Scholae Gigantium: 1 cohort. The cohort has 50 mammoths each with crew in the howdah and 5 escort infantry with Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m10 ROF-3).

Scholae Incendarium: 1 cohort. Infantry in elven glass hoplite panoplies armed with elven glass spears which double as rods of fiery blast.

Scholae Artillarii: 1 cohort. 20 Energy Lances mounted on powered wagons each with 25 crew and escort troops.

Scholae Equites Mystici: 1 cohort. Elite light cavalry warrior-mystics.

Scholae Equites Pistolarii: 2 cohorts. Elite cavalry equipped as cuirassiers each with 8 pistols.

Scholae Equites Geminus: 3 cohorts. Elite light cavalry equipped with rods of Fire Darts each horse equipped with a bridle which acts as a rod of Speed of Movement.

Scholae Gryphanni: 2 cohorts. Elite troops equipped as light cavalry and armed with spears which acts as rods of lightning. They ride on griffons.

Scholae Pegassi: 2 cohorts. Elite troops equipped as horse archers with enchanted arrows of various types. They ride of pegassi.

Schoae Hippogryphanni: 2 cohorts. Elite troops equipped as heavy cavalry with elven glass armour and lances. They ride on hippogryphs.

Scholae Millites Minoturii Victrix: 2 cohorts. Minotaurs armed with great axes and used as shock troops.

Scholae Maximus Artilarii: 50 heavy siege guns each with 10 crew and supporting troops. They are transported on gun carriages pulled by teams of heavy horses.

The Magical Colleges

The Magical Colleges are the wizards of the Dark Empire. Each college is capable of sending a field force to fight for the Empire and each has a military arm which provides battlefield protection. The Colleges are commanded by the Duke Collegium.

Collegium Demonii: 2 cohorts. Half Conjurors supported by half hoplites.

Collegium Elemantii: 4 cohorts. Half Sorcerers supported by half hoplites.

Collegium Arcanii: 6 cohorts. Half Clerics supported by half hoplites.

Collegium Magi: 4 cohorts. Half Magicians supported by half hoplites.

Collegium Mysticii: 2 cohorts. Half Mystics supported by half hoplites.

Collegium Necromancii: 10 cohorts. 2 cohorts of Necromancers supported by 8 cohorts of undead.

Collegium Militai Equites: 40 cohorts. Half Warrior-Clerics, half Paladins all equipped as cataphracts.

The Legions

A Legion is commanded by a Legate. Each legion consists of 10 cohorts and support troops. They are:

- 4 cohorts of pike.
- 3 cohorts of harquebusiers.
- 1 cohort of archers.
- 1 cohort of lancers.
- 1 cohort of horse archers.
- 10 warmammoths each with a crew of driver, 2 pike, 1 javelin and 2 bow with five javelin armed escort infantry.
- 35 fire-siphons each with 2 crew and 1 escort.
- 20 rocket batteries mounted on carts each with 10 crew.
- 10 light guns each with 5 crew.
- 5 heavy guns each with 10 crew.

Legions each have a name and a number:

I: Emperor's Own

II: Moonglitter

III: Children of Steel

IV: Arcane Appears

V: Empire's Glory

VI: Strong in Bows

VII: Fortunate and Loyal

VIII: Manghorian

IX: Destroyer of Sager

X: Strength of the Army

XI: Pacifier of Gods

XII: The Phoenix

XIII: Manifest-in-Justice

XIV Plentiful in Valour

XV: Beloved of the Arcane

XVI: Victory Over Death

XVII: Emperor's Image

XVIII Twin in Glory

XVIV: Hope of Ages

XX: Steel Vanguard

XXI: Iron Will

XXII: Besiegers

XXIII: Standfast

XXIV: Victory in the South XXV: Valerian's Victory XXVI: Juggernaut

XXVII: Divine Fire

XXVIII: Imperial Spears XXIX: Citizens of the Marches

XXX: Eastern Vanguard

The Auxiliaries

The 400 auxiliary cohorts are recruited from the Imperial Provinces. They generally contain few Dark Elves except as officers. Auxiliary troopers are usually Orcs or Humans. Auxiliary cohorts are often stationed in forts where they provide local security but in battle 10 auxiliary cohorts support each legion. There are three types of auxiliary cohort. One foot and one mounted cohort are often brigaded together:

Warganni: orcs mounted on wargs and equipped as medium cavalry with composite bows. There are 40 such cohorts.

Equites: humans mounted on light warhorses, dressed in hauberk and helm and armed with a Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1 r3 m9 p7), a large oval shield and Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m10 ROF-3). There are 100 such cohorts.

Theurophoroi: four centuries of humans or orcs in medium armour armed with Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 1 r3 m9 p7)s, Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m10 ROF-3) and large oval shields supported by one century of light infantry peltasts with pelta and Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m10 ROF-3). There are 260 such cohorts.

Each auxiliary cohort is named by the province in which it was first raised, its type and a number to identify if more than one such cohort comes from the region. E.g. Cohors II Assanammi Equites, Cohors III Taba Theurophoros.

The Allies

Allied troops are organised in their traditional manner and commanded by their own chiefs or officers. Each unit of allies has a small staff of Imperial officers to supervise them. They include Orc Tribal Wolfriders, troops from Baden, Northern Marechs and tribes from the north.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Dark Elf Tribune	18	24	16	10	16	6
Armour	Hoplite Panop Elven Glass E		pM Level		6	
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(EX)					

Attacks	2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2+4 n5 r3 m15 p13 Initiative+1 Charge+1) (SupM Elven Glass EN +2 dmg +2 max), Composite Bow (ST18 1+4 n5 r9 m13 ROF-1) (SupM, SupM Arrows), Broadsword (ST12 1+8 n4 m16 p14 Initiative+1 Charge+1) (SupM Elven Glass EN +2 dmg +2 max) EX
Notes	A Dark Elf Tribune usually commands a cohort of the Imperial Army or a cohort of the Auxiliaries. A Tribune is a professional soldier who has risen from the ranks by demonstrating ability and passing military exams. S/he would have attended the Imperial War College. In battle the tribune would ride a warhorse with superior masterwork full metal barding.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Dark Elf Centurion	17	21	15	10	15	4
Armour	Full Metal (Su		Level		5	
Special	DV NV AR R	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(EX)				
Attacks	2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2 n3 r3 m12 p11) (SupM), Composite Bow (ST16 1+4 n3 r8 m13 ROF-1) (SupM, M Arrows), Broadsword (ST12 1+4 n2 m13 p12) (SupM) EX					
Notes	Auxiliaries. In Some Centur	battle the cent	those of light ι	e a warhorse w	rith masterwork	Army or of the full metal barding. o allow them to keep

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Dark Elf Cataphrachts	17	19	10	10	10	4
Armour	Full Metal (St	лрМ) 9/5	Level 5			
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2 n3 r3 m12 p11) (SupM), Composite Bow (ST16 1+4 n3 r8 m13 ROF-1) (SupM, M Arrows), Broadsword (ST12 1+4 n2 m13 p12) (SupM) EX					
Notes	The cataphrachts make up the heaviest cavalry of the legions. Each legion has 5 cataphracht centuries making up Cohort 1. Each ten man decany is commanded by a Decurion with better IQ and CH. In battle cataphrachts ride warhorses with masterwork full metal barding.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Dark Elf Lancers	16	19	10	10	10	6
Armour	Part Metal (S	upM) 6/4	Level		5	
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	2H Long Thrusting Spear (ST12 2 n3 r3 m12 p11) (SupM), Broadsword (ST12 1+4 n2 m13 p12) (SupM) EX					
Notes	The lancers are the legions medium cavalry and are also frequently used on detached duty. Each legion has 5 lancer centuries making up Cohort 2. Each ten man decany is commanded by a Decurion with better IQ and CH. In battle lancers ride warhorses.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Dark Elf Horse	16	19	10	10	10	6	
Archers							
Armour	Part Metal (SupM) 6/4 Level 5						
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	Composite Bow ((M, M Arrows), Sabre (ST10 1+1 m11 p9) (SupM) EX						
Notes	The horse archers are the legion's light cavalry and are also frequently used on detached duty. Each legion has 5 horse archer centuries making up Cohort 3. Each ten man decany is commanded by a Decurion with better IQ and CH. In battle horse archers ride light warhorses.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Dark Elf Archers	16	19	10	10	10	6	
Armour	Full Metal (Su	ıрМ) 9/5	Level		4		
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(EX) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	Composite Bow (ST16 1+4 n3 r8 m13 ROF-1) (SupM, M Arrows), Shortsword (ST10 1+3 n2 m14 p13) (SupM) EX						
Notes	The archers are the legions elite foot missile troops. Each legion has 5 archer centuries making up Cohort 4. Each ten man decany is commanded by a Decurion with better IQ and CH.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Scholae Ultrusque	20	28	12	12	10	6
Klibonophoros						

Armour	Full Plate 15/10 (SupM	Level	7
	Elvenglass E)		
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM PSk(MA	N) MSk(VS)
Attacks	2H Long Thrusting Spear (S	ST12 2+5 n7 r3 m14 p14 Initia	ative+1 Charge+1) (SupM
	Elvenglass, E +2 dmg, +2 r	ull, Lance of Plasma Balls PV	V 50/5 max 4 r5 m14),
	Shortsword (ST10 1+6 n3 r	n16 p16 Initiative+1 Charge+	1) (SupM Elvenglass, E) MA
Magic Items	Ring of Light Fall, Ring of S	pell Shield	
Notes	The best troops of the Scho	plae. The two cohorts of the U	Itrusque Klibonophoroi are used
	mostly in special operations	S.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Dark Elf Chaplain	12	17(16)	14	17	12	6	
Armour	Full Metal (S Heater (pts1 dx-1) (M)		Level 7				
Special	DV NV AR I	R(Co) R(De) R	(Po) BR SS LS	ST IM PSk(VS) MSk(EX)		
Attacks	Heavy Mace	e (1+2 n4 m12	p7) (SupM), Da	ngger (ST8 1+1	n1 m14 p7) (M	1) VS	
Items	Power Store	5					
Spells		Summon Archon, Stunning, Healing, Divine Protection, Wound, Prayer, Call Archon, Control Person, Protection Against Supernatural, Skull Guard, Curse Weapon, Banish. VS					
Notes	Each century of Imperial troops has three chaplains who serve as magical support and medics. They usually ride light warhorses.						

ETERNALS

Eternals are the servants of the Eternal gods. Wizards can sometimes summon them to the real plane.

Some wizards can summon Eternals.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Etterling	4	14	12	12	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	None		Level	1			
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(P	o) BR SS LS S	T IM MR(4) SF	D(VS D11 -2)	PSk(EX) MSk(VS)	
Attacks	None						
Notes	An Etterling a wings.	ppears like an	elven child of p	erfect appeara	nce with large	white-feathered	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Etterling Scout	6	14	12	12	12	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	None		Level		3			
Special	DV NV AR R	(Co) R(De) R(F	o) BR SS LS S	ST IM MR(4) SF	PD(VS D11 -2)	PSk(EX) MSk(VS)		
Attacks	Composite B	ow (ST6 1-1 n1	r6 m13 ROF-1) (M, M Arrows) VS			
Notes	An Etterling a	An Etterling appears like an elven child of perfect appearance with large white-feathered						
	wings.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Eternal Messenger	10	17	12	12	12	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	None		Level		4	
Special	DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(F	Po) BR SS LS S	T IM MR(4) SPE	O(VS D11 -2)	PSk(EX) MSk(VS)
Attacks	Composite Bo n2 m13 p12) (`	n3 r7 m13 ROF	0) (SupM, SupN	/I Arrows), Sh	ortsword (ST10 1+2
Notes			ars like an elf of ngers of the Eter		ance with larg	e white-feathered

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Eternal Soldier	14	18(16)	10	10	12	8
Armour	Hoplite Pano Hoplon (pts12 dx-2) (SupM)	2 par13 cv3	Level		4	
Special	DV NV AR R	(Co) R(De) R(F	o) BR SS LS S	ST IM MR(4) PS	Sk(EX) MSk(VS	5)
Attacks	Long Thrustir (SupM) EX	ng Spear (ST12	2 1+1 n1 r3 m12	2 p7) (SupM), S	Shortsword (ST	10 1+3 n2 m14 p10)

Notes	An Eternal	Soldier appear	rs as an elf of	nerfect annear:	ance They are	the soldiers of the		
140103	Eternal god		3 d3 dil cii oi	репсет арреан	ance. They are	the soldiers of the		
_								
Type	ST	DX	IQ 10	PW	CH	MA		
Eternal Herald	10	17	10	12	12	10		
Armour	None	None Level 5 DV NV AR R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM MR(4) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Special						-2) PSk(EX) MSk(EX)	
Attacks				n2 m13 p12) (M				
Spells						alment, Aid VS		
Notes	An Eternal Eternal god		s like an elf of	perfect appear	rance. They are	e the heralds of the		
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Eternal Champion	18	24(22)	12	16	16	8		
Armour	Hoplite Par		Level		6			
	(SupM Elve		_					
		lon (pts18 par1	5					
		SupM Elven						
•	Glass)	D(0) D(D) F	\(\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{	O OT 114 145 (4)) = 1/(a) = = (a)	DOL (E)() MOL () (O)		
Special	DV NV AR	R(Co) R(De) F	R(Po) BR SS L	<u>-S ST IM MR(4</u>) EN(0) FE(2)	PSk(EX) MSk(VS)	_	
Attacks	Long Thrus	sting Spear (ST	12 1+6 n5 r3	m15 p9 Initiativ	/e+1 Charge+1) (SupM Elven Glass	E .	
			Shortsword (S	5110 1+6 n4 m	15 p12 Initiativ	e+1 Charge+1) (SupM	/I	
Mara	Elven Glas				T l			
Notes	the Eternal		ears as an eir	or perrect appo	earance. They	are the champions of		
	the Lternal	gous.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Eternal Acolyte	10	17	14	17	15	10		
Armour	None	I	Level		7			
Special		R(Co) R(De) F		S ST IM MR(4) FN(0) SPD(V	'S D11 -2) PSk(EX)		
op co.a.	MSk(EX)	(00)(20).	.(. 0) =) = 1 (0) 01 = (1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Attacks		ST10 2-2 n1 m	11 p10) (2-2 r	n2 m13 p12) (M	I) VS			
Spells						Undead, Fear Defence	e.	
O P 00		, Concealment		oo, oog o.			Ο,	
Items	Staff stores							
Notes			rs like an elf o	f perfect appea	rance dressed	I in the robes of a Man	ntis.	
		ne lesser priest						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Eternal Mantis	10	17	17	23	16	10		
Armour	None		Level		8			
Special						-2) PSk(EX) MSk(EX)	
Attacks				n2 m13 p12) (M				
Spells						adness, Strength of		
			ear Defence, S	Stones Fly, Con	ncealment, Aid	, Divine Resistance,		
	Elemental							
Items	Staff stores							
Notes					rance dressed	in the robes of a Mant	is.	
	They are th	ne priests of the	e Eternal gods					
Typo	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Type Fury	20	21	12	18	16	8 or 20 Flying		
	8/7	21		10	8	6 OF ZO FIGHTING		
Armour		a) D/Da) D/Da	Level	TIM MD(4) EN		2) CDD/C D40 4)		
Special	PSk(EX) M) DK 33 L3 3	I IIVI IVIK(4) EIN	(U) DR(½) FE(3) SPD(S D10 -1)		
Attacks			n17) R2 1D S	T Drain) Torch	(Counts as To	ouch (m17) L3 Fire) Ex	X	
Notes						ar grey robes. The furi		
				ect the Eternal				
			1.0					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Fate	12	21	18	30	18	10		
Armour	None		Level		9			
Armour		DV NV R(Co) R(De) R(Po) BR SS LS ST IM MR(4) EN(0) DR(¼) FE(3) RE(10) SPD(VS D11 -						
Special	DV NV R(C		BR SS LS S	T IM MR(4) EN	(0) DR(1/4) FE(3) RE(10) SPD(VS D1	11 -	
	DV NV R(C 2) PSk(EX)				(0) DR(1/4) FE(3) RE(10) SPD(VS D1	11 -	

Notes	A Fate appears as a beautiful but pale elven woman with grey eyes and dark hair. They dress
	in dark robes. They bring death to those whose life is ended by the decree of the gods.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Winged Victory	12	21	17	23	20	10 or 20 Flying
Armour	None		Level		11	
Special	DV NV AR R(0 PSk(EX) MSk(BR SS LS S	ΓIM MR(4) R	(De) (½) EN(0) \$	SPD(EX D12 -3)
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m17	ROF 1R, Paraly	sis 3D IQ) EX			
Spells		Undead, Fear D			Charge, Madne alment, Aid, Divi	
Items	Necklace store	s 8 PW				
Notes	A winged victo sign of victory		perfect elf wo	man with larg	ge white wings. T	Their appearance is a

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Argos	100	24	10	30	18	10
Armour	10/8		Level		11	
Special	DV NV R(Co)	R(De) R(Po) BR	SS LS ST IN	MR(4) EN(0)	DR(1/2) FE(2) 4	sq PSk(EX)
Attacks	12Club (ST8 1	2 n1 AUTO), 8E	Bash (ST12 8	n2 AUTO)		
Notes					ver his body. Or tchman by the e	lly half of the eyes eternal Gods.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Titan	120	24	16	40	24	12	
Armour	16/14		Level		14		
Special	DV NV R(Co)	R(De) R(Po) BR	SS LS ST IM	MR(4) EN(0)	DR(1/2) FE(2) 9	square PSk(EX)	
	MSk(VS)						
Attacks	10 2H Long Th	rusting Spear (ST12 11-2 n2	r3 AUTO) (E)	, 10Bash (ST12	10-1 n2 AUTO)	
Notes	The Titans appear as gigantic perfectly formed humanoids. They are usually armed with long						
	spears made entirely of bronze. They were originally enemies of the Eternal Gods but were						
	bound into the	ir service.					

INHABITANTS OF THE INFERNAL PLANE

The inhabitants of the Infernal Plane are often encountered on Home because many now permanently inhabit it. Some are also summoned by wizards. The Infernal Plane is a large world notable for its rugged terrain, grim climate and lack of civilised amenities. Barbaric Infernals abound in this harsh environment but are often enthusiastic about escaping to the Real Plane.

HOBGOBLINS

Hobgoblins inhabit the steppes of Sager on Home as well as surrounding regions they have conquered. They migrated to Home from the Infernal Plane in the distant past.

Colouring: yellowish-brown skin with black eyes. Black hair.

Appearance: short and stocky. Face has prominent bone structure and skull is elongated with a high sloping forehead. They have a stooped, bow-legged stance. Males and females usually have long hair tied in a topknot. **Height:** males average 5'6"; females average 5' 4".

Notes: Hobgoblins have a high fertility and low infant mortality. Population growth is swift and only curbed by war or starvation. They have weak male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Sager Nomad	12	13(12)	8	8	7	6
Armour	P. Medium 3/3 par13 cv2)	, Target (pts9	Level		3	
	1 /		/			
Special	DV NV TO(4) I	R(Fi) R(Co) R(De	e) R(Po) CR(1D)	PSk(VS)		
Attacks	Comp Bow (S	Γ12 1+1 n2 r6 m	13 ROF-1), Sabr	re (ST10 1+1 m1	3 p9), VS.	
Notes	A typical Sage	A typical Sager nomad would have a number of war-ponies which s/he would ride in turn.				
	would also sur	vive by drinking	their blood mixed	d with milk.		

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Sager Noble	14	17(16)	9	11	12	6

Armour	Hauberk and Helm 6/3,	Level	4
	Target (pts9 par14 cv2)		
Special	DV NV TO(4) R(Fi) R(Co) R(D	De) R(Po) CR(1D) PSk(EX)	
Attacks	Comp Bow (ST14 1+2 n3 r7 m	n14 ROF-1), Sabre (ST10 1+2 m14	4 p9), EX.
Notes	A Sager noble would have a n	number of war-ponies which s/he w	ould ride in turn. S/he would

GOBLINS

Goblins inhabit highland regions on Home. They migrated to Home from the Infernal Plane in the distant past.

Colouring: olive-brown skin with black eyes. No hair.

Appearance: short and stocky. Face has prominent bone structure and skull is elongated with a high sloping forehead. They have prominent canine teeth and a stooped, bow-legged stance.

Height: males average 4'8"; females average 4' 2".

Notes: Goblins have a high fertility and relatively low infant mortality. Population growth is swift and only curbed by war or starvation. They have strong male/female role specialisation.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Goblin Herder	8	12	7	7	7	8		
Armour			Level		2			
Special	NV ST TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) R((De) R(Po) Psk	(VS)				
Attacks	Sling (ST8 1-	Sling (ST8 1-1 n1 r5 m10 ROF-2), Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m12 p10), S.						
Notes	A lower class	goblin goather	d.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Goblin Warrior	9	13	7	7	8	8
Armour	Target (pts9 p	oar13 cv2), P.	Level		3	
	Light 1/1					
Special	NV ST TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(Po) PSk	(VS)		
Attacks	Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m12 ROF-3), Club (ST8 1-1 n1 m13 p9), VS.					
Notes	A typical gobl	in warrior.	•			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Goblin Retinue Warrior	11	14	7	7	9	6	
Armour	Target (pts9	par13 cv2),	Level		3		
	Hauberk and	Helm 6/3					
Special	NV ST TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) R(De)	R(Po) Psk(VS	3)			
Attacks	Light Spear (ST8 1-2 m12 p9/1+	1 r3 n1 ROF-4	I), Javelins (S	T8 1+1 r4 m12	2 ROF-3),	
	Hatchet (ST8 1 n1 m13 p8/1+1 r2 n1 ROF-3), VS.						
Notes	A retinue war	rior is part of the pe	rsonal guard	of a goblin ch	ief.		

TROLLS

Trolls are large Infernals and whilst they are common on the Infernal Plane many migrated to the Real Plane where they have a relatively large population.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Hill Troll	25	10	7	12	7	10
Armour	2/2 skin and 1	/1 hides.	Level		3	
Special	NV R(Fi) R(C	o) R(De) R(Po)	PSk(VS)			
Attacks	3Club (ST8 3	-1 n1 m10 p8),	2Bash (ST12 2	2-1 n2 m10), S.		
Notes	are not espec individuals in normally dres	ially brave and rough terrain a	quite stupid. T nd hunt in large des and are arr	hey live in exte bands. Their i	nded family gro material culture	even feet in height. They pups of 5 to 18 is primitive and they sually inhabit caves or

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Stone Troll	36	9	7	14	7	8	
Armour	7/6		Level		5		
Special	NV R(Fi) R(C	NV R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(Po) 4sq PSk(VS)					
Attacks	3Bash (ST12	3-1 n2 m10) V	S.				

Notes	Stone trolls have stony skin. They stand 11 to 14 feet high. During the day they hide in caves and
	direct sunlight turns them to stone. At night they emerge to hunt. They live in extended family
	groups of 4 to 12 individuals in mountain areas.

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Snow Troll	36	10	7	14	7	8
Armour	5/4		Level		4	
Special	NV IM(Co), IN	M(Po) IM(De) C	R(1D) 4sq PSk	(VS)		
Attacks	3Bash (ST12	3-1 n2 m10) V	S.			
Notes	the north. In o	laylight they me		ermafrost beco	ming like ice the	s inhabit the icy tundra of emselves but at night dividuals.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
War Troll	25	13	8	12	8	6
Armour	6/5 and Haub	erk and Helm	Level		6	
	6/3					
Special	DV NV R(Fi) I	R(Co) R(De) R	(Po) TO(5) CR(2D) PSk(VS)		
Attacks	2H Maul (ST1	6 2+3 n3 m11	p9), VS			
Notes	War Trolls are fierce creatures who may serve as mercenaries or guards to goblin chieftains. They					
	are quite rare	•	_		-	

INFERNALS

These Infernals have never migrated to the Real Plane in sufficient numbers to make up a significant population. Isolated examples and those summoned by Shamans may be encountered.

Some wizards can summon Infernals.

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Infernal Groveller	6	11	7	7	5	8		
Armour	1/1		Level		1			
Special	NV ST TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) R((De) R(Po) PSk	(VS)				
Attacks	None	None						
Notes	Looks like a g	oblin with thick	leathery skin.					

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Infernal Minion	6	10	7	7	6	8	
Armour	1/1		Level		2		
Special	NV ST T	O(2) R(Fi) R(C	o) R(De) R(Po) PSk(VS)			
Attacks	Claw (ST	Claw (ST8 1-3 m14), VS					
Notes	Looks lik	e a goblin with	thick leathery	skin.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Infernal Servitor	9	11	7	8	6	8		
Armour	2/2		Level		3			
Special	NV ST TO(2)	NV ST TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) R(Po) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	2H Light Spea	2H Light Spear (ST8 2-4 n2 m12 p12/1+1 r3 n1 ROF-4) VS						
Notes	Looks like a goblin with thick leathery skin.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Spindle Hag	8	12	8	14	6	8		
Armour	None	None Level				3		
Special	NV IM(Po) IN	NV IM(Po) IM(De) FE(2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16,	Touch (m16, CH Drain 1D), VS						
Notes	A spindle had	A spindle hag appears as a gaunt, withered female figure dressed in black rags.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Lesser Wraith	8	14	8	14	8	10		
Armour	None	None		4				
Special	NV IM(He) II	NV IM(He) IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(Po) IM(De) EN(0) DR(1/4) FE(2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16	Touch (m16, Hits Leech 1D), VS						

Notes	A wraith is ar	onears as a bla	ack robed figure	with a shado	wy body and glo	owing red eyes. They					
110100	survive by le				wy body dira gi						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA					
Wraith	10	16	10	16	10	10					
Armour	None		Level		5						
Special			(Po) IM(De) EN	l(0) DR(¼) FE	(2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks		Hits Leech 1D									
Notes			ck robed figure	with a shadov	wy body and glo	wing red eyes. They					
	survive by lee	eching life.									
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA					
Greater Wraith	12	18	12	18	10	10					
Armour	None	110	Level	10	6	10					
Special		1/Ca) IN/(EI) IN/	(Po) IM(De) EN	I(0) DB(1/.) EE	•						
Attacks		Hits Leech 2D		I(U) DK(14) FE	(2) F3K(V3)						
Notes				with a shadov	an body and als	wing red eyes. They					
Notes	survive by lee		ck robed ligure	with a shadov	wy body and gic	owing red eyes. They					
	Survive by lee	criing ille.									
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA					
Creeping Horror	25	16	7	20	8	8					
Armour	5/4										
Special	NV R(Fi) R(C	o) IM(EI) IM(Po	o) IM(De) EN(0)	DR(1/2) FE(2)	BR INV PSk(V	/S)					
Attacks		3-2 m13) x 2 EX		, , , , ,	,	,					
Notes	Appears as a	shadowy mon	strous humanoi	d shape to the	ose with mage-	sight or other senses					
	but is otherwi	se invisible.									
T. m. a	CT	I DV	Lio	DW	Lou	I BAA					
Type	ST	DX	IQ 7	PW	CH	MA					
Watching Devil	30	20	7	24	8	12 or 24 Flying					
Armour	9/8		Level	./	8						
Special			M(Po) IM(De) EN								
Attacks				S18 3 r5 m13	ROF-2, Injects	ST 28 Poison –1					
		in 3 turns) x 1,									
Notes						ngs. Its neck and bac					
	are covered	with long spine	s which it can s	shoot at its en	emies.						
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA					
Flame Devil	25	20	18	26	14	10					
Armour	8/7	1 20	Level	1 20	10	1 10					
Special		a) IM(EI) IM(Da) IM(De) EN(0)	FE(3) BR DS	. •	<u> </u>					
Attacks	3Claw (\$T9)	3-2 m12) v 2 P	reath (m15 RO	F 1D rQ 3 Eir	CALEY						
						Object Creater Skill					
Spells	i error, ⊑tern	ai rire, violent	rage, rear wa	aru, Gurse We	eapon, Destroy	Terror, Eternal Fire, Violent Rage, Fear Ward, Curse Weapon, Destroy Object, Greater Skill,					

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Flame Devil	25	20	18	26	14	10			
Armour	8/7		Level	Level		10			
Special	DV NV IM(He	DV NV IM(He) IM(EI) IM(Po) IM(De) EN(0) FE(3) BR PSk(EX) MSk(VS)							
Attacks	3Claw (ST8 3-2 m13) x 2,Breath (m15 ROF 1R r8 L3 Fire), EX								
Spells	Terror, Eternal Fire, Violent Rage, Fear Ward, Curse Weapon, Destroy Object, Greater Skill, Skull Guard, War Drums, Blend into Background, Torture, Igzorg's Cloak, Fear Defence, Discorporation, Control Goblin, Skill, Speed of Movement VS								
Notes	Appears as a large humanoid with red skin and glowing eyes. Flames come from its mouth and nose. Flame Devils are embodied Infernal Spirits.								

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Balrog	60	26	20	40	15	14 or 14 Flying		
Armour	14/12		Level		15			
Special	DV NV IM(He) IM(Po) IM(De	e) EN(0) FE(4) I	BR 4sq PSk(E)	<) Msk(EX).			
Attacks	5Scimitar of Fire (ST12 5+2 n1 and L3 Fire m13 p9 (M E +2 Max, L3 Fire), Whip of Fire							
	(Touch m18 R4 L3 Fire and save Dif balance or fall), MA.							
Spells	Hvorag's Cha	ins, Terror, Etc	rnal Fire, Viole	nt Rage, Fear \	Ward, Curse W	eapon, Destroy		
	Object, Great	er Skill, Skull G	Buard, War Drui	ms, Blend into	Background, To	orture, Igzorg's		
	Cloak, Fear Defence, Discorporation, Control Goblin, Skill, Speed of Movement EX							
Notes	Balrog's are powerful, embodied, Infernal spirits. They appear as 20 foot, black skinned							
	humanoids with fiery eyes.							

INHABITANTS OF THE SYLVAN PLANE

Inhabitants of the Sylvan Plane rarely migrate entirely to the Real Plane but are often seen there. This is because, as well as being summoned by wizards, Sylvan Creatures can travel easily to the Real Plane. At many places, especially in forests and wild areas the Sylvan Plane overlaps with the Real Plane and here it is possible to cross

from one to the other. At these places one or more Sylvan creatures will always be watching. Included in this section are Halflings. Halflings are half human and half sylvan and can be found in either the Sylvan or Real Planes.

Creatures

The Sylvan Plane is a confusing place for Real Plane creatures where time does not flow in the same way. On spending what appears to be a week in the Sylvan Plane years may pass on the Sylvan Plane or the reverse may be true. Also the Sylvan Plane is divided into regions of what appear to be different ages of the past which in some ways reflect the history of Home. Travelling the Sylvan Plane is always dangerous. The magical items carried by Sylvan creatures only work on the Sylvan Plane or where it meets the real plane.

Some wizards can summon Sylvans.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Pixie	6	13	8	16	10	7		
Armour	None		Level	Level		2		
Special	DV NV MS	DV NV MS ST MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po). SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	Stave Boy	Stave Bow (ST6 1-2 n1 r5 m12 ROF-1) VS						
Spells	Healing, C	Curse. VS						
Notes	Pixies are	Pixies are tiny humanoids with pointed ears and upturned noses. They are mischievous but						
	not aggres	not aggressive or cruel.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Sylvan Raven	4	16	8	10	8	5 or 24 Flying		
Armour	1/1 Level 2							
Special	DV NV MS MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM(De) IM(Po) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(S)							
Attacks	Beak (ST8 1-4	n1 m13), VS						
Notes	Sylvan Ravens are larger and more intelligent than normal birds. They are the spies of the							
	gods and can talk and take messages.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Fairy	3	20	10	20	12	4 or 20 Flying		
Armour	None		Level		4			
Special	DV NV MS ST MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) INV CA SPD(EX D12 -3) PSk(EX) MSk(VS)							
Attacks	None							
Spells	Healing, Curse, Stones Fly, Aid, Break Curse, Poison Protection, Prayer, Blessing, Summon Sylvan Animal, Summon Thorn Wall, Control Animal, Animal Sleep. VS							
Notes	Fairies are small and weak appearing as tiny, winged humanoids. They are encountered in large groups where the Sylvan Plane and the Real Plane meet and are unpredictable and capricious. They may respond well to flattery and compliments but enjoy playing tricks on mortals. They can change their appearance and turn invisible at will.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Sylvan Warrior	11	16(15)	10	10	12	6		
Armour	Medium (M (pts9 par13) 4/4, Theuros cv3 dx-1)	Level 4					
Special	DV NV MS	DV NV MS BR MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) PSk(EX) MSk(VS)						
Attacks		Short Spear (ST10 1 n2 r2 m13 p8) (M E +1 dmg, +1 null), Javelins (ST8 1+1 r4 m10 ROF-3), Shortsword (ST10 1+2 n3 m14 p10) (M E +1 Damage +1 Null), EX						
Notes		Sylvan Warriors look like wood elves but with pointed ears. They are the warriors of the Sylvan Plane.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Sylvan Wolf	20	18	7	10	11(15)			
Armour	4/4		Level	4	4			
Special	DV NV MS	DV NV MS BR MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) TS PSk(EX)						
Attacks	2Carnivore	2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2-1 n2 m11), VS						
Notes	Larger and	Larger and more dangerous than normal wolves.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Sylvan Boar	30	15	6	10	7(13)		
Armour	4/4		Level	4			
Special	DV NV MS BR MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) 2sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	2Tusk (ST12 2 r2 n1 m11) x1 and 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) x 1, VS						
Notes	Sylvan Boars are larger and superior to normal animals.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Sylvan Champion	15	22(21)	12	12	15	6
Armour	P. Metal (Sup) Theuros (pts10 dx-1) (M)	, ,	Level		5	
Special	DV NV MS BR	MR(6) SS R(C	o) LS IM IM(De)	IM(Po) PSk(EX) MSk(VS)	
Attacks			m13 p8) (M E +2 +4 n 4 m13 p9) (+2 r4 m13
Notes	Sylvan Champions look like wood elves but with pointed ears. They are usually mounted on light warhorses.					

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Sylvan Bear	45	16	7	14	10(13)			
Armour	5/5	5/5 Level 6						
Special	DV NV MS BR MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) 2sq PSk(EX)							
Attacks	3Bash (ST12 3+1	n2 m11), 5Carnivo	re Bite (ST8 5-1 n2	2 m9), 5Claw (ST8	5-1 m11) EX			
Notes	These bears are larger than those which inhabit northern and eastern Vohn, fiercer and							
	more intelligent.							

Typo	ST	DX	10	PW	СН	NAA		
Туре	-		IQ			MA		
Sidhe	9	20	14	24	14	10		
Armour	None		Level		9			
Special		DV NV MS BR ST MR(6) SS R(Co) LS IM IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) INV, CA, SPD(MA D13 -4) PSk(EX) MSk(EX).						
Attacks		2H Light Spear (ST8 2-2 n5 m14 p14/1+3 r3 n4 ROF-4) (M E +2 dmg, +2 null), Composite Bow (ST8 1+2 n3 r6 m15 ROF-1) (M) (Arrows M E +2 dmg +2 null), MA						
Spells	Healing, Stones Fly, Aid, Break Curse, Prayer, Blessing, Summon Sylvan Animal, Summon Thorn Wall, Control Animal, Animal Sleep, Bless Iron, Hero Light of Belak, Power of Lir, Woodrunner, Fog, Power of Mangyff. EX.							
Items	Amulet stores	6 PW and 4 IC	Q of spells.					
Notes	Amulet stores 6 PW and 4 IQ of spells. Sidhe come in two types known as Light and Dark Sidhe. They usually appear as beautiful humanoids resembling wood elves but can change their appearance at will. They are more logical than fairies but are still unpredictable and have little natural sympathy. They tend to take a casual interest in mortals but will communicate more readily with elves. They can turn invisible at will but cannot attack or cast magic in this state. Dark Sidhe are identical except for a cruel and heartless personality. They enjoy causing pain and suffering especially to mortals.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Sidhe Noble	14	24(23)	17	28	16	10			
Armour	P. Metal (E S Theuros (pts1 dx-1) (SupM)	• •	Level		10				
Special	DV NV MS BI MSk(MA)	R ST MR(6) SS	S R(Co) LS IM I	M(De) IM(Po) I	EN(0) DR(¼) IN	NV CA PSk(MA)			
Attacks		Short Spear (ST10 1+3 n4 r2 m16 p8) (M E +3 dmg, +3 null +2 Max), Composite Bow (ST14 1+5 n7 r8 m11 ROF-1) (M) (Arrows M E +3 dmg +3 null), MA							
Spells	Thorn Wall, C Woodrunner, Power of Bell	Control Animal, Fog, Power of aena, Cachew	Animal Sleep, Mangyff, Elem	Bless Iron, Her ental Shield, Di t, Gellidon's Ma	o Light of Belal vine Resistanc	n Animal, Summon k, Power of Lir, ee, Power of Badra, ion, Fire of Belak,			
Items	Amulet stores	10 PW and 6	IQ of spells.						
Notes	Sidhe Nobles come in two types known as Light and Dark Sidhe. They usually appear as beautiful humanoids resembling wood elves but can change their appearance at will. They are more logical than fairies but are still unpredictable and have little natural sympathy. They tend to take a casual interest in mortals but will communicate more readily with elves. They can turn invisible at will but cannot attack or cast magic in this state. Dark Sidhe are identical except for a cruel and heartless personality. They enjoy causing pain and suffering especially to mortals.								

HALFLINGS

Halflings are born of one Sylvan Parent and one human parent. They are not very common but can be found living in human society or occasionally on the Sylvan Plane. They are also sometimes caused changelings because of the Sylvan habit of exchanging them for human children.

Colouring: pale, sometimes freckled skin with green eyes. Brown, red or fair hair.

Appearance: Slender build. Tend to be good looking. Delicate features and pointed ears. They have quick, nimble movements.

Height: males average 5'11", females average 5'8".

Notes: Halfling's children with humans are human, halfling's children with elves are halflings.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Halfling Warrior- Sorcerer	12	17(16)	12	16	10	6		
Armour	P.Metal (M E Theuros (pts9 1dx)	+1/+1) 6/5) par12 cv3 –	Level		6			
Special	DV NV R(Co)	R(Po) SS ST	LL PSk(VS) MS	Sk(VS)				
Attacks	Broadsword (3), VS	ST12 1+3 n3 n	n12 p9) (M E +	1 dmg, +1 null)	Javelins (ST8	1+2 r4 m10 ROF-		
Items	Ring Stores 6	PW, Wand of	Firebolts (max	3 24 charges),	Ring of Protect	tion		
Spells	Summon Elei	Summon Element, Shock Shield, Ice Weapon, Astrid's Burning Hands, Firebolt VS						
Notes	Halflings ofter	Halflings often take up the profession of warrior-wizard.						

INHABITANTS OF THE DRACONIC PLANE

Inhabitants of the Draconic Plane have migrated to the real Plane in fairly large numbers. Reptillons and Half-Birds live in the jungles of Losith whilst dragonettes and dragons are widespread, though rare. Reptilian Adepts also summon dragons.

The Draconic Plane is a large world with a climate warmer than Home covered in steaming jungles, swamps, deserts and grassland. It also has extensive volcanic activity. It is has the cities of the Reptilians but ruling over the world and the enormous forms of the draconic Gods as big as mountains.

REPTILILLIANS

Colouring: Scales are coloured in two colours indicating the city and warrior house or temple of origin. Outcasts are black and white. Reptilians do not have hair and their eyes are yellow.

Appearance: Reptilians have a bipedal gait. Their legs bend the opposite way to humanoids at the knee. As they walk they lean forward and are balanced by a long, heavy tail sticking out horizontally behind them. They have long heads with an arRay (r5 m14 ROF 1R) of small, sharp teeth used for tearing meat. Reptilians have no external ears. Adults have tall, coloured crests. Their front limbs end in flexible hands with opposed thumbs. **Height:** males average 6'5", females average 6'3" but get bigger with age.

Notes: Reptilians are warm blooded but are adapted to a warm environment. They have good eyesight and sense of smell (+1perception) but poor hearing and Touch (m14) (-1 perception). They breed seasonally (once per year in spring) and females lay 4 to 12 eggs 2/3 of which produce small, weak (but not helpless) hatchlings. Three out of four hatchlings are male. Reptilians grow throughout their life reaching a height of 5' for males and 4'10" for females on reaching maturity after 12 years. They grow a further 1" per year until the age of around 29 where after growth slows to ½" per year until at the age of 61 they reach a height of 8"3" for males and 8'1" for females. Growth then slows to around ½" per year and by 121 males are 9'6". Reptilians over this age are rare as a result of wear and tear and disease but a few live to over 300 when they will be more than 13' high. Their scales also thicken with age.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Apprentice	14	10	7	7	7	6	
Armour	Medium 4/3		Level		4		
Special	DV IV TO(8) I	R(Fi) LL PSk(S)				
Attacks	2H Bastard Sword (ST16 2+2 n1 m10 p10), Javelins (ST8 1+2 r4 m11 ROF-3), S						
Notes	An apprentice is training to be a warrior and lives in a Warrior Hall.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Warrior	18	14	8	7	9	6	
Armour	Skin 1/1, Med	lium 4/3	Level		4		
Special	DV IV TO(8) I	R(Fi) LL PSk(V	S)				
Attacks	Greatsword (ST18 2+2 n1 r2 m11 p11), Javelins (ST8 1+3 r4 m12 ROF-3), VS						
Notes	Warriors are the mainstay of the military of each city. They live in the Warrior Halls.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Warrior Master	36	19	10	9	17	6	
Armour	2/2, skin of ar	mour 2/2 and	Level		7		
	Medium (M) 4/4						
Special	DV IV TO(8) R(Fi) LL. 2sq PSk (EX)						
Attacks	2Greatsword (ST18 3+2 n2 r2 m11 p11) (M), 2Javelins (ST8 2+5 n1 r4 m10 ROF-3) (M), EX						
Notes	Warriors Masters are the lords of each Warrior House. They are over 60 and more than 8' high.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Warrior Lord	45	19	12	10	18	6	
Armour	3/3, skin of armour 4/4 and Level 8 Medium (E SupM) 7/6						
Special	DV IV TO(8) R(Fi) LL. 2sq PSk(EX)						
Attacks	2Greatsword (ROF-3) (M) M		m14 p12) (E	SupM, +2 max),	2Javelins (S	T8 2+5 n1 r4 m13	
Items	Ring of Divine	Protection					
Notes	Warrior Lords are the greatest warriors of their city. At over 120 years of age they are at least 9'6" high.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Acolyte Adept	10	10	9	9	7	8	
Armour	None		Level		4		
Special	DV IV TO(8) R(Fi) LL PSk(S) MSk(S)						
Attacks	2H Stave (ST10 2-2 n1 m12 p11), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n1 m12 p11), S.						
Spells	Slow Moveme	nt, Drop Wea	oon, Create Staf	f, Stones Fly, P	rotection, Hea	lling, Curse,	
	Concealment,	Aid, Summon	Dragon. S			-	
Items	Staff stores 3 PW.						
Notes	An acolyte is training to be an adept and serves in a city's temple.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Adept	10	13	11	12	8	8	
Armour	None		Level	Level		5	
Special	DV IV TO(8) R(Fi) LL PSk(S) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	2H Stave (ST10 2-2 n1 m12 p11), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n1 m12 p11), S.						
Spells	Concealment	, Aid, Summon	Dragon, *Brea	k Curse, *Poiso	on Protection, [ealing, *Curse, Divine Protection, e Fire Dragon. VS	
Items	Staff stores 3 PW.						
Notes	A lesser adept is one of the minor functionaries in a city's temple.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Adept	12	13	14	16	9	8	
Armour	1/1.		Level		6		
Special	DV IV TO(8) I	R(Fi) LL PSk(S) MSk(EX)				
Attacks	2H Stave (ST10 2-2 n1 m12 p11), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n1 m12 p11), S						
Spells	Slow Movement, Drop Weapon, *Create Staff, *Stones Fly, *Protection, Healing, *Curse, Concealment, *Aid, Summon Dragon, *Break Curse, *Poison Protection, *Divine Protection, Prayer, Blessing, *Izez's Tireless Travel Chant, *Call Dragon, Scales of the Fire Dragon, *Weather Prediction, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Claws of the Earth Dragon, Summon Earth, Summon Fire, Summon Darkness, Summon Air, Gaze of the Darkness Dragon, Breath of the Fire Dragon, Wings of the Light Dragon, Scales of the Earth Dragon. EX.						
Items	Staff stores 6	PW, Amulet ho	old 4 IQ of spel	ls.			
Notes	An adept is o	ne of the functi	onaries in a city	's temple.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Greater Adept	14	13	18	24	14	8		
Armour	2/2	Level		7	7			
Special	DV IV TC	DV IV TO(8) R(Fi) LL. 2sq creature PSk(S) MSk(MA)						
Attacks	2H Stave	2H Stave (ST10 2-1 n1 m12 p11), Shortsword (ST10 1+2 n1 m12 p11), S.						

Spells	Slow Movement, Drop Weapon, *Create Staff, *Stones Fly, *Protection, Healing, *Curse, Concealment, *Aid, Summon Dragon, *Break Curse, *Poison Protection, *Divine Protection, Prayer, Blessing, *Izez's Tireless Travel Chant, *Call Dragon, Scales of the Fire Dragon, *Weather Prediction, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Claws of the Earth Dragon, Summon Earth, Summon Fire, Summon Darkness, Summon Air, Gaze of the Darkness Dragon, Breath of the Fire Dragon, Wings of the Light Dragon, Scales of the Earth Dragon, Cure Disease, Great Prayer, Sanctify Area, Life Giving, Spell Breaker, *Skin of Armour, Wings of the Storm Dragon, Wings of the Darkness Dragon, Gaze of the Dragon of Justice, Breath of the Storm Dragon. EX.
Items	Staff stores 9 PW, Ring Stores 8 PW, Amulet hold 8 IQ of spells.
Notes	A greater adept is one of the chief functionaries in a city's temple.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
High Adept	16	13	21	26	16	8		
Armour	3/3		Level		8			
Special	DV IV TO(8) F	R(Fi) LL. 2sq ci	reature PSk(S)	MSk(MA)				
Attacks	2H Stave (ST	10 2-1 n1 m12	p11), Shortswe	ord (ST10 1+2	n1 m12 p11), S	S.		
Spells	2H Stave (ST10 2-1 n1 m12 p11), Shortsword (ST10 1+2 n1 m12 p11), S. Slow Movement, Drop Weapon, *Create Staff, Stones Fly, *Protection, Healing, Curse, Concealment, Aid, Summon Dragon, Break Curse, Poison Protection, Divine Protection, Prayer, Blessing, *Izez's Tireless Travel Chant, *Call Dragon, Scales of the Fire Dragon, Weather Prediction, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Claws of the Earth Dragon, Summon Earth, Summon Fire, Summon Darkness, Summon Air, Gaze of the Darkness Dragon, Breath of the Fire Dragon, Wings of the Light Dragon, Scales of the Earth Dragon, Song of the War Dragon, Wisdom of Izez, Summon Ifux the Earthshaker EX.							
Items	Staff stores 1:	Staff stores 12 PW, Ring Stores 12 PW, Amulet hold 10 IQ of spells.						
Notes	A high adept	is the ruler of a	city. Massive a	and ancient she	will rarely leav	e the temple.		

LIZARD MEN

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lizard Warrior	12	13	7	8	6	8	
Armour	Skin 2/2, Tarç par13 cv2)	jet (pts9	Level		3		
Special	DV IV T6 Re(Fi) PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Short Spear (ST10 1-1 r2 m12 p8), Javelins (ST8 1+2 r4 m12 ROF-3), Club (ST8 1 n1 m13 p9), VS.						
Notes	Lizard Men are humanoid in general shape but with long pointed faces and sharp teeth. Their skin is scaly. Lizard Men are quite variable in appearance with different scale colours, crests etc. Lizardmen are cold blooded and therefore need little to eat but tend to act in short quick bursts and easily overheat with extended exertion. They are also sluggish at night and early in the morning. They are common on the Draconic Plane where they are often slaves of the Reptilians. On Home Reptilians prefer human slaves and Lizardmen mostly exist as hunting bands in rugged jungle terrain.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lizard Adept	10	13	9	12	7	8	
Armour	Skin 2/2.		Level		4		
Special	DV IV T6 Re(Fi) PSk(VS) M	Sk(S)				
Attacks	Club (ST8 1-1	1 n1 m12 p10),	S.				
Spells	Healing, Slow	Movement, Co	oncealment, Cu	ırse S			
Notes	Each Lizard Man band usually has an adept. Lizard Men are not very skilled at magic and their abilities are minor. Unable to read runes they are limited to a few spells passed on orally.						

DINOSAURS

Dinosaurs are the animals of the Draconic Plane where there is a wide variety filling various ecological niches. A few joined the migration to Home as domestic animals of the Reptilians and have since escaped to form wild populations also.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Horn Face	100	8	3	16	8(12)
Armour	8/6	Leve		7	

Special	DV, TO(-10) 8sq PSk(S)
Attacks	8Horns (ST12 8 r2 n2 AUTO), 8 Bash (ST12 12 n2 AUTO)
Notes	The Horn Face is a large herbivore with a beak and long horns. The Reptilians use it as a beast of burden and for war. In war it is fitted with a howdah and used like an elephant. In the wild they live in large herds in savannah areas. They are quite aggressive if threatened or approached too closely but don't go looking for trouble.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Duckbill	60	9	3	12	8(14)		
Armour	4/3		Level	5			
Special	DV, TO(-10) 4sq PSk(S)						
Attacks	5Bash (ST12 5-1	I n2 m7) (tail) S					
Notes	The Duckbill is a large herbivore capable of standing on two legs but generally moving on all fours. They are used by the Reptilians as a domestic meat animal. In the wild they live in large herds in jungles and swamps.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Raptor	20	17	4	12	10(15)	
Armour	4/3		Level	4		
Special	DV PSk(VS)					
Attacks	2Claw (ST8 2-1 m14), 2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2-1 n2 m12) VS					
Notes	Raptors are man sized two legged predators with long stiff tails held behind them as they run. They hunt in packs by leaping on their prey and using their claws to bring them down before finishing them with a bite. The Reptilians use them rather in the manner of dogs – for hunting and as guards.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Dagger Mouth	80	13	4	16	9(12)			
Armour	6/5		Level	9				
Special	DV 6sq PSk(VS	DV 6sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	10Carnivore Bite	10Carnivore Bite (10-2 n2 AUTO), 6Bash (ST12 6+1 n2 AUTO) (Tail)						
Notes	Dagger (ST8 1n	Dagger (ST8 1m12 p7) Mouths are large bipedal predators with long tails. They hunt large						
		game either alone or in small groups. The Reptilians founded a wild population in nearby						
	jungles as it is a	jungles as it is a point of honour for warriors to hunt them!						

DRAGONS

Dragons are common on the Draconic Plane and may have also migrated to Home.

Some wizards can summon ${\bf Dragons}.$

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Venom Lizard	4	14	6	8	4 or 20 Flying			
Armour	1/1		Level	3				
Special	DV IR R(Fi) R(Co	DV IR R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) Im(Po) SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Carnivore Bite (S	Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-4 n2 m12, Injects ST 26 Venom acts in 3 turns, 1 hit/turn) VS						
Notes	Venom Lizard is individuals.	the name given to	small wyverns. Th	ney tend to hunt in	small packs of 4 to 10			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Small Dragonet	30	20	6	16	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	8/6		Level	7			
Special	DV IR R(Fi) R(C	DV IR R(Fi) R(Co) R(De) Im(Po) 2sq PSk(VS)					
Attacks		3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m10, Injects ST 29 Venom acts in 3 turns, 1 hit/turn) x1, 3Claw (ST8 3-1 m12) x1, 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) (tail) x1, VS					
Notes			itary predator. The d green scales and		ze of a horse though ry wings.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Large Dragonet	60	20	6	20	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	10/8		Level	11	
Special	DV IR R(Fi) R(Co	o) R(De) Im(Po) 4	sq PSK(VS)		
Attacks		`	Injects ST 31 Ve 5-1 n2 m9) (tail)		s, 1 hit/turn) x1, 7Claw

Notes	A larger dragonet tends to be a solitary predator. They are about the size of a small elephant
	though longer and thinner, covered in hard green scales and with large leathery wings.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Wyvern	30	16	6	14	10 or 22 Flying	
Armour	8/6		Level	8		
Special	DV IR R(Fi) R(Co	o) R(De) Im(Po) 2	sq PSk(VS)			
Attacks	3Carnivore Bite	(ST8 3-1 n2 m11)	x 1, 3Stinger (ST8	3-1 n2 m12, Inje	cts ST 31 Venom acts	
	in 3 turns, -1 DX	/turn) x1, EX				
Notes	A wyvern is a two legged creature with large leathery wings and a scorpion like tail. They tend					
	to hunt in pairs.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA
Hydra	80	24	6	25	10
Armour	12/10	12/10 Level 13			
Special	DV IR R(Co) R(D	De) Im(Po), RE(5)	4sq PSk(VS)		
Attacks	5Carnivore Bite	ST8 5-2 n2 m9, lı	njects ST 31 venor	m –1 ST/turn) x 7,	EX
Notes					en heads attached to erate any damage not

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Infant Fire Dragon	30	16	12	20	10	8 or 20 Flying			
Armour	10/8	10/8 Level							
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(He) RE	(1) IM TO(10) N	/IR(10) FE(2) B	R 2sq PSk(S)			
Attacks	3Carnivore Bi	te (ST8 3-1 n2	m10) or Breath	n (m14 ROF 1R	r6 L2 Fire) x1	, 3Claw (ST8 3-1			
	m12) x 1, 2Ba	m12) x 1, 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) (tail) x 1, VS							
Notes	An infant fire dragon is normally found with 4 to 10 others. They are ferocious predators and								
	can devastate	e whole regions	as they need I	arge amounts	as food to grow	<i>ı</i> quickly.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Young Fire Dragon	60	20	16	25	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	12/10		Level		15		
Special	DV IR MS R(C	o) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(He) RE(1) IM TO(10)	MR(10) FE(3) B	R 6sq PSk(VS)	
	MSk(S)						
Attacks					R r10 L4 Fire) x1	, 5Claw (ST8 5+2	
	m11) x 1, 5Bas	sh (ST12 5-1	n2 m9) (tail) x 1,	EX			
Spells	Summon Fire	S					
Notes						lent temperament.	
	They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Fire dragons usually live in						
	caves or ruined buildings and spend much of their time sleeping. They emerge to hunt for food						
	and loot.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Mature Fire Dragon	120	24	20	50	18	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	16/14		Level		22		
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(He) RE	(1) IM TO(10) N	ЛR(10) FE(4) В	R 8sq PSK(EX)	
	MSk(VS)						
Attacks) x1, 8Claw (ST8	
	8+2 AUTO) x	1, 6Bash (ST1	2 6+3 n2 AUTO	D) (tail) x 1, EX			
Spells	Summon Fire, Call Fire VS						
Notes	Similar to a young fire dragon but older and tougher.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Ancient Fire Dragon	160	24	24	80	20	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	20/18		Level		26	
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(He) RE	(2) EN(0) DR(1/2	(a) IM TO(10) M	R(10) FE(4) BR
	10sq PSK(EX	() MSk(VS)				
Attacks					1R r8 L7 Fire) :	x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2
	AUTO) x 1, 6	Bash (ST12 6+	3 n2 AUTO) (ta	il) x 1, EX		
Spells	Summon Fire, Call Fire					
Notes	Similar to a yo	oung fire drago	n but older and	tougher.		

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Infant Earth Dragon	40	15	12	20	10	10

Armour	12/10	Level	9
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Ea) RE(2) IM TO(10) N	MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq
Attacks		n9) or Breath (m14 ROF 1R r6 inded) x1, 4Claw (ST8 4 m11)	ST 28 Poison Gas acts x 1, 3Bash (ST12 3 n2 m10) (tail)
Notes		rmally found with 4 to 10 others s as they need large amounts a	s. They are ferocious predators and as food to grow quickly.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Young Earth Dragon	80	19	16	25	12	10
Armour	15/13		Level		15	
Special	DV IR MS R(0 MSk(S)	Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Ea) RE	(2) IM TO(10) N	//R(10) FE(3) B	R 6sq PSk(VS)
Attacks		hit/turn and bl				Poison Gas acts h (ST12 7+1 n2
Spells	Summon Ear	th S				
Notes	temperament	. They enjoy co caves or ruine	nous, ferocious ollecting beautif d buildings and	ul objects such	as gold and je	violent wels. Earth dragons eping. They emerge

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Mature Earth Dragon	140	23	20	50	18	10			
Armour	20/18		Level		22				
Special	DV IR MS R(0 Msk(VS)	Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Ea) RE(2) IM TO(10) N	/IR(10) FE(4) В	R 8sq PSk(Ex)			
Attacks	immediately 1	8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r15 ST 32 Poison Gas acts immediately 1 hit/turn and blinded) x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2 AUTO) x 1, 6Bash (ST12 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX							
Spells	Summon Earth, Call Earth. VS								
Notes	Similar to a young earth dragon but older and tougher.								

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Ancient Earth Dragon	180	23	24	80	20	10		
Armour	24/22		Level		26			
Special		DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Ea) RE(4) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 10sq PSk(Ex) Msk(Ex)						
Attacks	8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r15 ST 34 Poison Gas acts immediately 1 hit/turn and blinded) x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2 AUTO) x 1, 6Bash (ST12 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX							
Spells	Summon Earth, Call Earth Ex							
Notes	Similar to a young earth dragon but older and tougher.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Infant Air Dragon	20	20	12	20	10	8 or 26 Flying		
Armour	8/6	S Level 9						
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) IM(EI) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq PSk(S)							
Attacks		2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2-1 n2 m11) or Ray (r5 m16 ROF 1R L2 Electricity) x1, 2Claw (ST8 2-1 m13) x 1, Bash (ST12 1+1 n2 m12) (tail) x 1, VS						
Notes		An infant air dragon is normally found with 4 to 10 others. They are ferocious predators and can devastate whole regions as they need large amounts as food to grow quickly.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Young Air Dragon	40	28	16	25	12	8 or 26 Flying		
Armour	10/8		Level		15			
Special	DV IR MS R(0 MSk(S)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) IM(EI) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(3) BR 6sq PSk(VS) MSk(S)						
Attacks	4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4 n2 m10) or Ray (r5 m17 ROF 1R L4 Electricity) x1, 4Claw (ST8 4 m12) x 1, 2Bash (ST12 2+2 n2 m12) (tail) x 1, EX							
Spells	Summon Air.	S						
Notes	An air dragon is an enormous, ferocious creature of great cunning and violent temperament. They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Air dragons usually live in caves or ruined buildings and prefer high, lofty places. They spend much of their time sleeping. They emerge to hunt for food and loot.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Mature Air Dragon	80	28	20	50	18	8 or 26 Flying	
Armour	14/12		Level		22		
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) IM(EI) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 8sq Psk(Ex)						
	MSk(VS)						
Attacks						ty) x1, 8Claw (ST8	
	8+2 AUTO)s:	x 1, 6Bash (ST	12 6+3 n2 AUT	O) (tail) x 1, E	X		
Spells	Summon Air, Call Air. VS						
Notes	Similar to a young air dragon but older and tougher.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Ancient Air Dragon	120	28	24	80	20	8 or 26 Flying	
Armour	18/16		Level	Level			
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) IM(EI) RE(2) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 10sq						
	Psk(Ex) MSk(Ex)						
Attacks	8Carnivore B	ite (ST8 8+2 n2	2 AUTO) or Ray	(r5 m17 ROF	1R L7 Electrici	ty) x1, 8Claw (ST8	
	8+2 AUTO)s:	x 1, 6Bash (ST	12 6+3 n2 AUT	O) (tail) x 1, E	<		
Spells	Summon Air, Call Air. Ex						
Notes	Similar to a young air dragon but older and tougher.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Infant Water Dragon	30	16	12	20	10	8 or 14 Swimming		
Armour	10/8		Level		9			
Special	DV IR MS R(0 MSk(S)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Wa) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq PSk(S) MSk(S)						
Attacks	3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m10) or Ray (r5 m16 ROF 1R L3 Acid) x1, 3Claw (ST8 3-1 m12) x 1, 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) (tail) x 1, VS							
Spells	Summon Wat	ter. S						
Notes	An infant water dragon is normally found with 4 to 10 others. They are ferocious predators and can devastate whole regions as they need large amounts as food to grow quickly. They are usually found in the sea, lakes or coastal areas.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Young Water Dragon	60	20	16	25	12	8 or 14 Swimming	
Armour	12/10		Level		15		
Special	DV IR MS R(I MSk(VS)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Wa) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(3) BR 6sq PSk(VS) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	6Carnivore Bite (ST8 6+2 n2 AUTO) or Ray (r5 m17 ROF 1R L4 Acid) x1, 6Claw (ST8 6+2 AUTO) x 1, 4Bash (ST12 4+2 n2 m10) (tail) x 1, EX						
Spells	Summon Wa	ter, Call Water	VS				
Notes	They enjoy co	A water dragon is an enormous, ferocious creature of great cunning and violent temperament. They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Water dragons usually live in caves under the water and spend much of their time sleeping. They emerge to hunt for food					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Mature Water Dragon	120	24	20	50	18	8 or 14 Swimming			
Armour	16/14	16/14 Level 22							
Special	DV IR MS R(DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Wa) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 8sq PSk(EX)							
	MSk(EX)								
Attacks					R L5 Acid) x1,	8Claw (ST8 8+2			
	AUTO) x 1, 6	Bash (ST12 6+	-3 n2 AUTO) (ta	ail) x 1, EX					
Spells	Summon Wa	Summon Water, Call Water EX							
Notes	Similar to a y	Similar to a young water dragon but older and tougher.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Ancient Water Dragon	160	24{14}	24	80	20	8 or 14 Flying		
Armour	20/18		Level		26			
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Wa) RE(2) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR							
		10sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Attacks					R L6 Acid) x1, 8	3Claw (ST8 8+2		
	AUTO) x 1, 6	Bash (ST12 6+	3 n2 AUTO) (ta	il) x 1, EX				
Spells	Summon Water, Call Water EX							
Notes	Similar to a young water dragon but older and tougher.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Infant Cold Dragon	30	16	12	20	10	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	12/10		Level		9		
Special	DV IR MS R(DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Co) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq PSk(S)					
	MSk(S)						
Attacks	3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-2 n2 m10) or Breath (m14 ROF 1R r6 L2 Cold) x1, 3Claw (ST8 3-1						
	m12)s x 1, 2B	Bash (ST12 2 n.	2 m11) (tail) x 1	, VS			
Spells	Summon Cold	S b					
Notes						cious predators and	
	can devastate whole regions as they need large amounts as food to grow quickly. They						
	usually live in cold regions of the north or south or high in the mountains.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Young Cold Dragon	60	20	16	25	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	14/12		Level		15		
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Co) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(3) BR 6sq PSk(VS)						
	MSk(VS)						
Attacks	6Carnivore Bite (ST8 6+1 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r10 L4 Cold) x1, 6Claw (ST8						
	6+1 AUTO) x	1, 4Bash (ST1	2 4+2 n2 m10)	(tail) x 1, EX			
Spells	Summon Cold	d, Call Cold .VS	3				
Notes						olent temperament.	
	They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Cold dragons usually live in						
	ice caves and	spend much c	of their time slee	eping. They em	erge to hunt fo	r food and loot.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Mature Cold Dragon	120	24	20	50	18	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	18/16 Level 22						
Special	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Co) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 8sq PSk(EX)						
	MSk(EX)						
Attacks	8Carnivore Bi	te (ST8 8+2 n2	2 AUTO) or Brea	ath (m15 ROF	1R r15 L6 Cold	l) x1, 8Claw (ST8	
	8+2 AUTO) x	1, 6Bash (ST1	2 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX			
Spells	Summon Cold, Call Cold. EX						
Notes	Similar to a young cold dragon but older and tougher.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Ancient Cold Dragon	160	24	24	80	20	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	20/18		Level		26			
Special	DV IR MS R(DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Co) RE(2) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR						
		10sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Attacks						l) x1, 8Claw (ST8		
	8+2 AUTO) x	1, 6Bash (ST1	2 6+3 n2 AUTO	D) (tail) x 1, EX				
Spells	Summon Cold, Call Cold EX							
Notes	Similar to a young cold dragon but older and tougher.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Infant Darkness	30	16	12	20	10	8 or 20 Flying		
Dragon								
Armour	12/10		Level		9			
Special	DV IR MS R(0 MSk(S)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Da) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq PSk(S) MSk(S)						
Attacks		3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m10) or Breath (m14 ROF 1R r5 ST Drain (1D)) x1, 3Claw (ST8 3-1 m12) x 1, 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) (tail) x 1, VS						
Spells	Summon Darkness S							
Notes	An infant Darkness dragon is normally found with 4 to 10 others. They are ferocious predators and can devastate whole regions as they need large amounts as food to grow quickly.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Young Darkness	60	20	16	25	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Dragon							
Armour	14/12	14/12 Level 15					
Special	DV IR MS R(MSk(VS)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Da) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(3) BR 6sq PSk(VS) MSk(VS)					
Attacks		6Carnivore Bite (ST8 6+1 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r8 ST Drain(1D)) x1, 6Claw					
	(ST8 6+1 AU	(ST8 6+1 AUTO) x 1, 4Bash (ST12 4+2 n2 m10) (tail) x 1, EX					
Spells	Summon Da	Summon Darkness, Call Darkness VS					

Attacks

Spells Notes

Notes	temperam dragons u	A Darkness dragon is an enormous, ferocious creature of great cunning and violent emperament. They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Darkness dragons usually live in caves and spend much of their time sleeping. They emerge to hunt for food and loot.					
Type	ST	l DV	10	PW	СН	MA	
Туре		DX	IQ				
Mature Darkness	120	24	20	50	18	8 or 20 Flying	
Dragon							
Armour	18/16	18/16 Level 22					
Special	DV IR MS MSk(EX)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Da) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 8sq Psk(EX) MSk(EX)					

8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r10 ST Drain(2D)) x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2 AUTO) x 1, 6Bash (ST12 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Ancient Darkness	160	24	24	80	20	8 or 20 Flying		
Dragon								
Armour	20/18		Level		26			
Special		DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Da) RE(2) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 10sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Attacks	8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r15 ST Drain(2D)) x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2 AUTO) x 1, 6Bash (ST12 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX							
Spells	Summon Darkness, Call Darkness EX							
Notes	Similar to a yo	oung Darkness	dragon but old	er and tougher				

Summon Darkness, Call Darkness EX
Similar to a young Darkness dragon but older and tougher.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Infant Light Dragon	30	16	12	20	10	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	12/10		Level		9		
Special	DV IR MS R(DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Li) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(2) BR 2sq PSk(S) Msk(S)					
Attacks		3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m10) or Breath (m14 ROF 1R r5 Blind 2D) x1, 3Claw (ST8 3-1 m12) x 1, 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m11) (tail) x 1, VS					
Spells	Summon Ligh	nt S					
Notes		An infant Light dragon is normally found with 4 to 10 others. They are ferocious predators and can devastate whole regions as they need large amounts as food to grow quickly.					

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Young Light Dragon	60	20{14}	16	25	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	14/12		Level		15		
Special	DV IR MS R(0 MSk(VS)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Li) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(3) BR 6sq PSk(VS) MSk(VS)					
Attacks	6Carnivore Bite (ST8 6+1 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r8 Blind 3D) x1, 6Claw (ST8 6+1 AUTO) x 1, 4Bash (ST12 4+2 n2 m10) (tail) x 1, EX						
Spells	Summon Ligh	nt, Call Light VS	3				
Notes	A Light dragon is an enormous, ferocious creature of great cunning and violent temperament. They enjoy collecting beautiful objects such as gold and jewels. Light dragons usually live in caves and spend much of their time sleeping. They emerge to hunt for food and loot.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Mature Light Dragon	120	24{14}	20	50	18	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	18/16		Level		22			
Special	DV IR MS R(MSk(EX)	DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Li) RE(1) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 8sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Attacks		8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r10 Blind 4D) x1, 8Claw (ST8 8+2 AUTO) x 1, 6Bash (ST12 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX						
Spells	Summon Light, Call Light EX							
Notes	Similar to a young Light dragon but older and tougher.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Ancient Light Dragon	160	24{14}	24	80	20	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	20/18	20/18 Level 26					
Special	DV IR MS R(DV IR MS R(Co) Im(De) Im(Po) Im(Li) RE(2) EN(0) DR(½) IM TO(10) MR(10) FE(4) BR 10sq					
	PSk(EX) MSk	PSk(EX) MSk(EX)					
Attacks	8Carnivore Bite (ST8 8+2 n2 AUTO) or Breath (m15 ROF 1R r15 Blind 5D) x1, 8Claw (ST8						
	8+2 AUTO) x	1, 6Bash (ST1	2 6+3 n2 AUTO) (tail) x 1, EX		·	

Spells	Summon Light, Call Light EX
Notes	Similar to a young Light dragon but older and tougher.

INHABITANTS OF THE CELESTIAL PLANE

The Celestial Plane is a world similar to Home but more perfect. It is the abode of the Celestial Gods and their servants. Some people believe that humans originally came from the Celestial Plane. Other than this possibility Celestials are only found on Home when summoned by magic.

Some wizards can summon Celestials.

Attacks Notes

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	I MA	
Celestial Falcon	4	18	7	12	8	4 or 26 Flying	
Armour	None	_	Level		3	, , , , ,	
Special	DV SS R(Co)	SPD(VS D11	-2) PSk(VS)		•		
Attacks	Beak (ST8 1-	Beak (ST8 1-4 n1 m13), VS					
Notes	An elegant ar	nd quick flyer, t	he Celestial Fa	lcon is a mess	enger of the go	ds.	
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Celestial Warrior	11	13(12)	10	14	10	10	
Armour	Theuros (pts9) par12 cv3 -	Level		3		
	1)						
Special	DV R(Co) BR	DV R(Co) BR SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS)					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Celestial Warrior	11	15(14)	10	15	11	8
Armour	Medium 4/3, par13 cv3 -1)	Theuros (pts9	Level		4	
Special	DV R(Co) BR	PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Short Spear (ST10 1-1 n1 r2 m13 p8) (M E), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n2 m14 p10) (M E), EX					
Notes	A Celestial W	arrior looks like	an elegant hu	man warrior.		

A Celestial Warrior looks like an elegant human warrior.

Short Spear (ST10 1-1 n1 r2 m12 p8)(M E), Shortsword (ST10 1+1 n2 m13 p10) (M E), VS

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Celestial Warrior	15	19(18)	10	16	12	8
Armour	Medium (Sup	M) 5/4,	Level		5	
	Hoplon (pts14	l par14 cv3				
	dx-2) (SupM)					
Special	DV R(Co) BR	PSk(EX)				
Attacks						ax), Shortsword (ST10
	1+5 n4 m16 p10) (E SupM +2 damage +2 null +2 max), EX					
Notes	A Celestial W	arrior looks like	e an elegant hu	man warrior.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Celestial Lion	35	18	7	16	10(16)			
Armour	4/4	4/4		6				
Special	DV NV R(Co) BF	R S Evade and Do	dge. 2sq PSK(EX)				
Attacks	4Carnivore Bite	4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4-2 n2 m10) (E), 4Claw (ST8 4-2 m12) (E), EX.						
Notes	A Celestial Lion	is especially large	and fierce. They	often guard the ter	mples of the gods.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Bull of Heaven	50	13	7	20	10(16) or 20 Flying	
Armour	5/5		Level	7		
Special	DV NV R(Co) BF	R, En(0) DR(½) 2s	q PSk(EX)			
Attacks	4Horns (ST12 4-	1 r2 n2 m10) (E),	4Bash (ST12 4-1	n2 m10) (E), EX		
Notes	A Bull of Heaver Royalty.	is a large bull wit	h huge feathered	wings. They are th	ne Guardians of Celestial	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH		MA
Lesser Winged Genius	32	16	14	25	20		10 or 20 Flying
Armour	6/6		Level			10	
Special	DV NV R(Co)	DV NV R(Co) BR, En(0) DR(½) 4sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)					

Attacks	2Great Scimitar (ST16 3+5 n3 m15 p11) (E SupM +2 damage +2 null +2 max), 2Bash (ST12 2 n2 m12) (E), EX
Spells	Make Whole, Advanced Healing, Body Repair, Greater Skill, Gale, Bless Weapon, Calm, Summon Air, Summon Light, Cosmic Dance, Directed Dazzle, Celestial Light, Bless Iron, Control Animal, Dazzle. EX
Notes	A Lesser Winged Genius is a huge man like being with an eagle's head and four large feathered wings. They are the protective genii of Celestial Crown Princes.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Winged Genius	40	18	16	30	10 or 20 Flying		
Armour	8/8		Level	12			
Special	DV NV R(Co)	BR, En(0) DR(1/2	2) 4sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)				
Attacks	2Great Scimita	ar (ST16 3+7 n3	m15 p11) (E SupM +2 damag	ge +2 null +2 i	max), 3Bash (ST12 3		
	n2 m11), EX						
Spells	Summon Storr	n, Earth Fire, M	ake Whole, Advanced Healing	g, Body Repai	r, Greater Skill, Gale,		
	Bless Weapon	, Calm, Summo	n Air, Summon Light, Cosmic	Dance, Direc	ted Dazzle, Celestial		
	Light, Bless Iron, Control Animal, Dazzle. EX						
Notes	A Winged Genius is a huge man like being with four large feathered wings. They are the						
	protective gen	ii of Celestial Mo	onarchs.		•		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Winged Genius	50	22	18	40	10 or 20 Flying		
Armour	10/10		Level	14			
Special	DV NV R(Co) BF	DV NV R(Co) BR, En(0) DR(1/2) 4sq PSk(EX) MSk(EX)					
Attacks	3Great Scimitar	(ST16 4+5 n3 m1	4 p10) (E SupM +2	2 damage +2 null	+2 max), 4Bash (ST12 4-		
	1 n2 m10), EX						
Spells	Incarnate War G	od, Summon Stor	m, Earth Fire, Mal	ke Whole, Advanc	ed Healing, Body Repair,		
	Greater Skill, Ga	le, Bless Weapon	, Calm, Summon A	Air, Summon Ligh	t, Cosmic Dance, Directed		
	Dazzle, Celestial Light, Bless Iron, Control Animal, Dazzle. EX						
Notes	A Greater Winged Genius is a huge man like being with four large feathered wings. They are						
	the protective ge	nii of Celestial Em	perors.				

INHABITANTS OF THE PLANE OF PRIMAL STONE

The Plane of Primal Stone consists of endless echoing halls under the earth. It is the home of the Gods of Primal Stone and their servants the Stone Guardians.

Some wizards can summon Stone Guardians.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Minor Stone Guardian	12	8	7	10	6	6	
Armour	4/2		Level		3		
Special	DV NV IV TO	O(8) IM(He) IM(EI) R(Co) RE(1) MR(4) IM BR PSk(S)					
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1	Bash (ST12 1-1 n2 m12), VS					
Notes	A Stone Guar	dian looks like	an animated st	atue of a dwarf	•		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Stone	18	8	7	10	6	6	
Guardian							
Armour	6/5		Level		4		
Special	DV NV IV TO	DV NV IV TO(8) IM(He) IM(EI) R(Co) RE(1) MR(4) IM WB BR PSk(S)					
Attacks	Bash (ST12 1 n2 m12), VS						
Notes	A Stone Guar	A Stone Guardian looks like an animated statue of a dwarf.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Stone Guardian	24	10	8	12	7	6	
Armour	8/6		Level		5		
Special	DV NV IV TO	(8) IM(He) IM(E	EI) RE(1) R(Co)	MR(4) IM WB	BR PSk(VS)		
Attacks	2Bash (ST12	2Bash (ST12 2-1 n2 m11), VS					
Notes	A Stone Guar	A Stone Guardian looks like an animated statue of a dwarf.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Stone	36	12	9	14	8	6
Guardian						

Armour	10/8	Level	6		
Special	DV NV IV TO(8) IM(He) IM(E	DV NV IV TO(8) IM(He) IM(EI) RE(1) R(Co) MR(4) IM WB BR PSk(VS)			
Attacks	3Bash (ST12 3-1 n2 m10), \	/S			
Notes	A Stone Guardian looks like	an animated statue of a dwarf			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Mighty Stone	48	12	9	16	8	6
Guardian						
Armour	12/10		Level		8	
Special	DV NV IV TO	(8) IM(He) IM(E	EI) RE(1) R(Co)	MR(4) IM WB	BR. 4sq PSk(\	VS)
Attacks	4Bash (ST12 4-1 n2 m9), VS					
Notes	A Stone Guar	dian looks like	a huge animate	ed statue of a c	lwarf.	

INHABITANTS OF THE ANCIENT PLANE

The Ancient Plane is a place of twisting primal forces out of which can be summoned primal snakes to do the bidding of a Power Eater.

Some wizards can summon Ancients.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
House Snake	4	12	3	10	5			
Armour	None		Level	1				
Special	DV IV. SPD(VS	D11 -2) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Carnivore Bite (S	Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-4 n2 m12), VS						
Notes	A small green sr	A small green snake.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Lesser Guardian Viper	4	12	3	10	5			
Armour	None		Level	2				
Special	DV IV IM(Po) SF	D(VS D11 -2) PS	k(VS)					
Attacks	Stinger (ST8 1-5	Stinger (ST8 1-5 n2 m13 Injects ST 26 Poison acts in 3 turns -1 DX/turn), VS						
Notes	A small orange s	nake.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Guardian Viper	6	14	3	10	5		
Armour	2/1		Level	3			
Special	DV IV IM(Po) SF	PD(VS D11 -2) PS	k(VS)				
Attacks	Stinger (ST8 1-4	Stinger (ST8 1-4 n2 m13 Injects ST 28 Poison acts in 3 turns -1 DX/turn), VS					
Notes	A small black sn	ake.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA	
Greater Guardian	10	14	3	10	5	
Viper						
Armour	3/2		Level	4		
Special	DV IV IM(Po) SF	D(VS D11 -2) PS	k(VS)			
Attacks	Stinger (ST8 1-3 n2 m13 Injects ST 30 Poison acts in 3 turns -1 DX/turn), VS					
Notes	A medium sized	red snake.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Lesser Guardian	20	12	3	12	5		
Serpent							
Armour	4/3		Level	4			
Special	DV IV PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Grab (m14), 2Crush (ST10 2-2 r0 n2 m16), VS						
Notes	A large snake banded in black and green.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Guardian Serpent	30	12	3	14	6			
Armour	5/4		Level	5				
Special	DV IV PSk(VS)							
Attacks	Grab (m14), 3Cr	Grab (m14), 3Crush (ST10 3-2 r0 n2 m15), VS						
Notes	A huge snake banded in black and red.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA		
Greater Guardian	40	12	3	16	6		
Serpent							
Armour	7/5	7/5 Level 6					
Special	DV IV. 2sq.						
Attacks	Grab (m14)	Grab (m14), 4Crush (ST10 4-2 r0 n2 m14), VS					
Notes	A huge sna	A huge snake banded in black and vellow.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Lesser Giant Serpent	50	12	3	18	6			
Armour	9/7		Level	7				
Special	DV IV. 3sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Grab (m14), 5Cr	Grab (m14), 5Crush (ST10 5-2 r0 n2 m13), VS						
Notes	A huge snake banded in red and yellow.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Giant Serpent	60	12	3	20	6			
Armour	11/9		Level	8				
Special	DV IV. 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Grab (m14), 6Cr	Grab (m14), 6Crush (ST10 6-2 r0 n2 AUTO), VS						
Notes	A huge snake banded in black and red.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	MA			
Greater Giant Serpent	70	12	3	20	6			
Armour	13/11		Level	9				
Special	DV IV. 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Grab (m14), 7Cr	Grab (m14), 7Crush (ST10 7-2 r0 n2 AUTO), VS						
Notes	A huge snake banded in black and red.							

INHABITANTS OF LIMBO

Limbo is a huge world of twisted rock and metal covered by lava flows and sulphurous vents. Its climate ranges from burning hot to icy cold. It is dominated by the huge fortresses of the demonic nobility. Limbo is a plane rich in mineral wealth and magical power but poor in comfort and food. The demonic inhabitants are always keen to reach Home and hunger for the life it contains. Demons are amoral and self-centred lacking any sympathy for others they seek only to gain what they can. The demons would conquer Home if they could. Demons are summoned to Home by magic or manage to breach the barriers between the worlds themselves. Some have escaped their masters and taken up residence in Home whilst others serve as guardians bound to a location.

Some wizards can summon **Demons**.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA		
Lesser Imp	4	14	8	8	8	6 or 18 Flying		
Armour	1/1		Level		2			
Special	DV IR TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) IM	I(De) IM(Po) M	R(4) ST IM. SI	PD(VS D11 -2)	PSk(VS) MSk(S)		
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-	4 m13) S						
Spells	Summon Ele	Summon Elemental, Summon Element, Mage Light, Mage Dark, Shock Shield S						
Notes	A small (1/4 man sized) winged humanoid. Imps have slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and							
	small horns.	They have anii	mal-like legs w	ith, sometimes	with hooves a	nd a barbed tail.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Imp	4	14	10	12	9	6 or 18 Flying
Armour	1/1		Level		4	
Special	DV IR TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) IM	(De) IM(Po) N	IR(4) ST IM. SP	D(VS D11 -2)	PSk(VS) MSk(S)
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1	-4 m13) S				
Spells	Summon Elemental, Summon Element, Mage Light, Mage Dark, Shock Shield, Waterbolt, Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt VS					
Notes	As above.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Imp	4	14	12	16	10	6 or 18 Flying
Armour	1/1		Level		5	
Special	DV IR TO(2) I	R(Fi) R(Co) IM	De) IM(Po) MR	(4) ST IM. SP	D(VS D11 -2) F	PSk(VS) MSk(S)

Special	Notes Type Power Demon Armour	A man-size expression ST 10 3/3	d humanoid less mask an DX	IQ 14 Level	PW 20	CH 12 6	MA 8	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes	Notes Type Power Demon	A man-size expression ST 10	ed humanoid less mask an	IQ 14	long black rob	CH 12	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Notes Type	A man-size expression	ed humanoid less mask an	d they dress in	long black rob	es.	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Notes Type	A man-size expression	ed humanoid less mask an	d they dress in	long black rob	es.		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Spells	A man-size expression	ed humanoid less mask an			es.	non's face is an	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Spells	A man-size	d humanoid				mon's face is an	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Spells			20 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
Astria's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS				Coldbolt, Firebo	olt Stone Flesh	, Control Elem	ental S	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	/ IIIauno			mmon Element	, Mage Light, N	/lage Dark, Sho	ock Shield, Waterbolt,	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , (,)	(-)	, -,()	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(EI) MR(4)	ST IM EN(0) P	Sk(VS) MSk(VS)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS							l	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS		, 1.5 abovo.						
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			01112112			,, =/		
Astriof s Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS		3Horns (ST	12 3+1 r2 n2	m11). 3Bash (ST12 3+1 n2 n	n11), EX		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			2) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(4) IM. 4so			
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			1.0		1		1 5(15)	
Astarid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astarid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Astarid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	110100	/ 13 above.						
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			12 071 12 112	. 11110), SDASII (o ₁ , v o		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			2) R(Fi) R(Co) MR(4) IM 4e			
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			110				1 0(10)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Type	ST	DX	IO	PW	CH	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS		TIOITIS. THE	nom demon	onarges with He	Jaa aowii usiii(y no non anis	as well as it fulls.	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	INULES							
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS							arn teeth and long curv	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS) D(Ei) D(C^		MP(A) IM 40	•		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			110		12		1 0(10)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Tyne	ST	DX	IO	P\//	CH	MΔ	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	INULES							
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS			- <u>-</u>	., v O				
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS					·vii (\ -t) OT 11VI.	21 D(0 D10 -1	, . On(vO)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS) R(Fi) R(Co)		MR(4) ST IM	•) PSk(VS)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS) Attacks 2Claw (ST8 2-2 m13), VS Notes As above.			1 10	_	1.5			
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS) Attacks 2Claw (ST8 2-2 m13), VS Notes As above.								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS) Attacks 2Claw (ST8 2-2 m13), VS	Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS) Attacks 2Claw (ST8 2-2 m13), VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS)			,,					
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS)	Attacks							
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Claw Demon 16 14 8 10 10 8 Armour 2/2 Level 3	Special				MR(4) ST IM.	SPD(S D10 -1) PSk(VS)	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed packs.	Claw Demon	16	14	8	10	10	8	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed	Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS Notes A man-sized humanoid with reddish skin, no hair, slanted yellow eyes, sharp teeth and horns. The Claw Demon's hands are tipped with long claws They are usually employed								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS						, , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) Attacks Claw (ST8 1-2 m13), VS								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2 2 Special DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM PSk(VS) ARM IM PSK(VS)					n. no hair. slan	ted vellow eve	s, sharp teeth and sma	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8 Armour 1/1 Level 2					/	,		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA Lesser Claw Demon 10 10 8 8 8		DV IR TO(2	2) R(Fi) R(Co		MR(4) ST IM	PSk(VS)		
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above. Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA				Level		2	-	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS Notes As above.								
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldbolt, Firebolt Stone Flesh, Control Elemental VS	110100	710 00010.						
Astrid's Burning Hands, Coldholt, Fireholt Stone Flesh, Control Flemental VS	Notes		iriirig riarias,	Colabolt, 1 licb	on otone i lean	i, Control Licin	critar vo	
	Opens	Astrid's Burning Hands Coldholt Fireholt Stone Flesh Control Flemental VS						
	Sholle	Summon Elemental, Summon Element, Mage Light, Mage Dark, Shock Shield, Waterbolt,						
Attacks Claw (ST8 1-4 m13) S		Claw (ST8 1-4 m13) S						

Spells	Astrid's Burn		ldbolt, Firebolt			ock Shield, Waterbolt, ental, Lightning Bolt,
Notes	As above.	•	•			
-	l o T	DV	110	DIM	011	1.040
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Power Demon	12	14	14	24	14	8
Armour	5/5		Level		7	
Special			/I(De) IM(Po) II	И(EI) MR(4) S	ST IM EN(0) F	PSk(VS) MSk(VS)
Attacks	Claw (ST8 1-					
Spells	Astrid's Burni Coldball, lass		ldbolt, Firebolt			ock Shield, Waterbolt, ental, Lightning Bolt,
Notes	As above.					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lesser Winged Demon	13	14	8	10	8	
		14	_	110		8 or 20 Flying
Armour	2/2) D(E:) D(O-)	Level	NAD(A) OT INA	4 CDD()/C D4	4 0) DOL-() (0)
Special	DV IR 10(2	2) R(FI) R(C0) I	IM(De) IM(Po)	MR(4) 51 IM	. SPD(VS D1	1 -2) PSK(VS)
Attacks	2H Short S	pear (ST10 2-2	2 r2 n4 m12 p1	1) (E M +1 da	amage +1 nul	I), Claw (ST8 1-1 m14), VS
Notes						sharp teeth and small ons carry tridents.
Typo	ST	DX	10	PW	T CH	MA
Type Winged Demon	17		IQ o		CH	
Winged Demon		16	8	12	10	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	3/3	· - (=) - (0)	Level		5	
Special			IM(De) IM(Po)			
Attacks	VS	pear (ST10 2-1	1 r2 n4 m12 p1	1) (E M +1 da	amage +1 nul	l), 2Claw (ST8 2-2 m14),
Notes	As above.					
Type	ST	DX	10	PW	T CH	LNAA
Type			IQ		CH	MA
Greater Winged Demon	21	22	8	14	12	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	4/4		Level		6	
Special			IM(De) IM(Po)			
Attacks		pear (ST10 2 r	2 n4 m13 p12)	(E M +1 dam	nage +1 null),	2Claw (ST8 2-1 m15), EX
Notes	As above.					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lesser Warrior Demon	12	13	8	10	6	6
Armour	2/2 skin, Med and Target (p cv2)	ots9 par13	Level	,	4	
Special			M(De) IM(Po) M			
Attacks	Scimitar (ST	12 1+3 n1 m13	3 p9) (E M +1 d	amage +1 nu	II), VS	
Notes	A man-sized	humanoid with	white skin, lor	ng black hair,	slanted yello	w eyes and sharp teeth.
Type	CT	LDV	Lio	DW	CH	NAA
Type	ST	DX	IQ 0	PW	CH	MA
Warrior Demon	16	18	8	12	8	6
Armour	2/2 skin, Med and Target (p cv2)	ots9 par14	Level		5	
Special			I(De) IM(Po) M			
Attacks	Scimitar (ST	12 1+4 n1 m14	p9) (E M +1 d	amage +1 nu	III), EX	
Notes	As above.					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Warrior Demon	20	23	8	14	10	6
Armour	3/3 skin, Med		Level		6	'
	5/4 and Targ par15 cv2) (S	et (pts11				
Special			I(De) IM(Po) M	IR(4) IM PSki	(VS)	
Attacks) (E M +2 dam			
		12 170 11114 ps	// (L IVI +2 ualli	age +2 Hull),		
Notes	As above.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Demon Hound	12	14	8	10	12	12(24)	
Armour	2/2		Level		3		
Special	DV IR TO(2)	DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST TS IM PSk(EX)					
Attacks	Carnivore Bite	Carnivore Bite (ST8 1-1 n2 m12), VS					
Notes	A large, jet-bl	A large, jet-black, hound with glowing red eyes.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Hell Hound	30	18	12	20	14	12(24)	
Armour	5/5		Level		9		
Special	DV IR TO(2)	DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST TS IM EN(0) DR(1/2) 2sq PSk(EX)					
Attacks	3Carnivore Bi	3Carnivore Bite (ST8 3-1 n2 m11) (E), Gaze (r5 m17 ROF 1R Paralysis 3D IQ), Breath (m1					
	ROF 1R r8s L	ROF 1R r8s L3 Fire) EX					
Notes	A huge, jet-bl	ack, hound with	n glowing red e	yes. Expert trad	cker.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Demon Horse	40	12	8	12	14	12(24)		
Armour	2/2		Level		5			
Special	DV IR TO(2) I	R(Fi) R(Co) IM	(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM. Can run across air. 2sq. PSk(EX)					
Attacks	2Carnivore Bi	2Carnivore Bite (ST8 2+2 n2 m11), 3Bash (2 n2 m10), VS						
Notes	A jet-black horse with glowing red eyes and sharp fangs. Demon Horses can run on air an so are not affected by rough terrain and can run across chasms and rivers but can't gain altitude without something to run on.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Succubus or Incubus	12	21	16	30	25	10 or 25 Flying	
Armour	2/2		Level		9		
Special	DV IR TO(2) R(Fi PSk(EX) MSk(S)	DV IR TO(2) R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) ST IM EN(0) DR(½) CA. SPD(EX D12 -3) PSk(EX) MSk(S)					
Attacks	Gaze (r5 m17 RC	F 1R 4D IQ 0	Charm), Touch (i	m16 CH Transfe	er 1D), EX		
Notes	permanent CH. T humans taking or	hey can rema whatever ap bus and a hu	iin for 14 days a pearance their v man appear as h	t a time. They ar rictim finds most	e demons of attractive. Th		

_						
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Fire Demon	36	16	18	30	16	8 or 16 Flying
Armour	6/5		Level		9	
Special	DV IR TO(2) Im(He) R(Co)	IM(De) IM(Po) MR(4) IM EN(0) DR(½) FE(3)). 4sq PSk(EX) MSk(S)
Attacks	4Claw (ST EX	4Claw (ST8 4-1 m12) x 2 (E), 3Horns (ST12 3-3 r2 n1 m11), 4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4-1 n2 n EX				
Spells	Call Fire, S	Call Fire, Summon Fire, Firebolt, Fire Ball, Astrid's Burning Hands, Fire darts, Fire Cracker. VS				
Notes		A Fire Demon is a gigantic, winged, humanoid with tough, leathery, skin. They have horns a long muzzles full of sharp teeth.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Ice Demon	36	14	18	30	10	8 or 16 Flying	
Armour	8/6		Level		9		
Special	DV IR TO(2)	R(Fi) Im(Co) IM	I(De) IM(Po) M	R(4) IM EN(0)	DR(½) FE(3). 4	4sq PSk(EX) MSk(S)	
Attacks	4Claw (ST8 4 EX	4Claw (ST8 4-1 m12) x 2 (E), 3Horns (ST12 3-3 r2 n1 m11), 4Carnivore Bite (ST8 4-1 n2 m10)					
Spells	Call Cold, Su	Call Cold, Summon Cold, Coldbolt, Coldball, Thessalonika's Dart of Ice, Slippery Floor					
Notes		An Ice Demon is a gigantic, winged, humanoid with tough, leathery, skin. They have horns and long muzzles full of sharp teeth.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Limbo Knight	20	28	20	30	20	10	
Armour	1/1, Half Plate	1/1, Half Plate (E SupM,		Level		13	
	Of Any Appea	arance) 10/7					
Special	DV IR TO(2)	R(Fi) R(Co) IM	(De) IM(Po) MF	R(4) IM EN(0) D	R(1/2) CA FE(3) PSk(EX) MSk(EX)	
Attacks	Greatsword (Greatsword (ST18 2+6 Electricity L2 n5 r2 m15 p12) (E SupM +3 max, +				3 damage, +3 null,	
	Sword of Elec	Sword of Electricity L2), EX					

Spells	Summon Elemental, Summon Element, Astrid's Burning Hands, Call Elemental, Control Elemental, Lightning Bolt, Iassia's Burning Ray, Flight, Disrupt, Bernard's Air Boots, Elemental Shield, Nain's Impressive Shock Shield, Plasma Bolt, Fiery Blast, Plasma Ball, Freezing Cone, Thessalonika's Spear of Ice, Disintegration, Fire Sparks, Serrik's Steed of Air, Chain Lightning, Kleon's Effective Prison, Attanana's Icy Volley VS
Items	Amulet stores 10 PW and 6 IQ of spells, Ring of Diamond Flesh, 3 Power Stones, Rod of Lightning 50/5 PW max 4,
Notes	This is a typical Limbo Knight. Obviously they vary a great deal especially with regard to equipment.

INHABITANTS OF NIRVANA

Nirvana is a peaceful world inhabited by the servants of the Spiritual God.

Some wizards can summon **Angels**.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Divine Messenger	3	14	8	8	8	4 or 20 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		1				
Special	DV MS R(Fi) MSk(VS)	DV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(½) BR. SPD(VS D11 -2) PSk(VS) MSk(VS)							
Attacks	None								
Notes	,	A small (¼ man sized) humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They are servants of the Spiritual God.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Cherubim	3	14	10	10	10	4 or 20 Flying		
Armour	None		Level		3			
Special	DV MS R(Fi) MSk(VS)	R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) II	И EN(0) DR(½)	BR. SPD(VS I	D11 -2) PSk(VS)		
Attacks	None							
Spells	Healing, Aid, Poison Protection, Divine Protection, Detect Undead, Repel Undead, Prayer, Blessing, Break Curse VS							
Notes	A small (¼ man sized) humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They are servants of the Spiritual God.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Seraphim	6	14	12	12	12	6 or 20 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		4				
Special	DV MS R(MSk(VS)	Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MF	(6) IM EN(0) DF	R(1/2) BR. SPD(\	VS D11 -2) PSk(VS)			
Attacks	None								
Spells	Blessing, I	Healing, Aid, Poison Protection, Divine Protection, Detect Undead, Repel Undead, Prayer, Blessing, Break Curse, Control Person, Bless Weapon, Protection Against Supernatural, Disease Protection, Calm VS							
Notes		A small (½ man sized) humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They are servants of the Spiritual God.							

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Angel	10	14	12	12	12	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		6		
Special	DV MS R(Fi) MSk(VS)	R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) II	M EN(0) DR(½)	BR. SPD(VS I	D11 -2) PSk(VS)	
Attacks			m14 ROF 0) (\$ -2 damage +2 r			Shortsword (ST10	
Spells	Healing, Aid, Poison Protection, Divine Protection, Detect Undead, Repel Undead, Prayer, Blessing, Break Curse, Control Person, Bless Weapon, Protection Against Supernatural, Disease Protection, Calm VS						
Notes	A man-sized humanoid with white feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They are servants of the Spiritual God.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Minor Angel	12	15(14)	13	16	17	8 or 20 Flying

Armour	P. Metal (E SupM) 7/6,	Level	7
	Heater (pts14 p15 cv2 dx-		
	1) (E SupM) 4/4		
Special	DV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(1/2)	BR PSk(VS) MSk(VS)
Attacks			s M +2 dmg), Broadsword (ST12
	1+4 n3 m15 p9) (E SupM +2	damage +2 null +2 max), EX	
Spells	Healing, Poison Protection, I	Divine Protection, Detect Unde	ead, Repel Undead, Prayer,
	Blessing, Break Curse, Cont	rol Person, Bless Weapon, Pr	otection Against Supernatural,
	Disease Protection, Calm, C	ture Poison, Long Aid, Strong	Aid VS
Notes	A man-sized humanoid with	white-feathered wings and po-	ssessing unearthly beauty. They
	are servants of the Spiritual	God.	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Angel	12	17(16)	13	20	19	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	P. Metal (E S	upM) 7/6,	Level		8	
	Heater (pts14					
	1) (E SupM) 4	1/4				
Special	DV MS R(Fi)	R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) II	M EN(0) DR(1/2)	BR FE(2) PSk	(EX) MSk(EX)
Attacks	Comp Bow (S	T12 1+4 n2 r7	m14 ROF 0) (SupM) (E Arrow	/s M +2 dmg), I	Broadsword (ST12
			2 damage +2 nu			
Spells	Healing, Pois	on Protection,	Divine Protection	on, Detect Unde	ead, Repel Und	lead, Prayer,
	Blessing, Bre	ak Curse, Cont	trol Person, Ble	ss Weapon, Pr	otection Agains	st Supernatural,
	Disease Protection, Calm, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Strong Aid VS					
Notes	A man-sized humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They					
	are servants	of the Spiritual	God.			

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Greater Angel	15	19(18)	13	24	24	8 or 20 Flying	
Armour	Hauberk and SupM) 8/7, H p15 cv3 dx-1) 4/4	eater (pts14	Level 9				
Special	DV MS R(Fi)	R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) II	M EN(0) DR(1/2)	BR FE(2) PSk	(EX) MSk(EX)	
Attacks						Weapon of Light), Weapon of Light),	
Spells	Healing, Poison Protection, Divine Protection, Detect Undead, Repel Undead, Prayer, Blessing, Break Curse, Control Person, Bless Weapon, Protection Against Supernatural, Disease Protection, Calm, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Strong Aid EX						
Notes	A man-sized humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They are servants of the Spiritual God.						

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Angel Captain	18	24(23)	16	24	26	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	Full Metal (E S	шрМ,	Level		10	
	Armour of Ligh	it) 11/9,				
	Heater (pts14	p15 cv3 dx-				
	1) (E SupM)					
Special	DV MS R(Fi) F	R(Co) IM(De)	IM(Po) MR(6) IM	1 EN(0) DR(1/2) BR FE(3) PSk	(EX) MSk(EX)
Attacks	Halberd (ST14	2+3 r2 n5 m	15 p12) (E SupN	1 +2 damage	+2 null +2 max,	Weapon of Light),
	,	Γ14 1+6 n4 m	16 p9) (E SupM	+2 damage +	-2 null +2 max, V	Veapon of Light),
	EX					
Spells						n, Bless Weapon,
			tural, Cure Poisc			
	Destroy Undea	ad, Cure Dise	ase, Make Whol	e, Holy Stren	gth, Exorcism, D	amage Lash,
	Divine Resistance, Big Calm, Great Prayer EX					
Notes	A man-sized humanoid with white-feathered wings and possessing unearthly beauty. They					thly beauty. They
	are servants of the Spiritual God.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Angel Lord	20	26	18	30	30	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	Full Metal (E Armour of Lig Heater (pts14 dx0) (E SupN	ht) 13/11, p16 cv3	Level		12	
Special	DV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(1/4) BR FE(3) PSk(MA) MSk(MA)					

Attacks	Halberd (ST14 2+4 r2 n5 m17 p13) (E SupM +2 damage +2 null +3 max, Weapon of Light), Longsword (ST14 1+7 n4 m18 p9) (E SupM +2 damage +2 null +3 max, Weapon of Light), MA
Spells	Poison Protection, Detect Undead, Blessing, Break Curse, Control Person, Bless Weapon, Protection Against Supernatural, Cure Poison, Long Aid, Strong Aid, Advanced Healing, Destroy Undead, Cure Disease, Make Whole, Holy Strength, Exorcism, Damage Lash, Divine Resistance, Big Calm, Great Prayer, Joining, Sanctify Area EX

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Angelic Duke	24	30	20	40	35	8 or 20 Flying
Armour	Full Metal (E Armour of Lig Heater (pts15 dx0) (E SupM	ht) 15/13, p16 cv3	Level 14			
Special	DV MS R(Fi)	R(Co) IM(De) I	M(Po) MR(6) II	M EN(0) DR(1/4)	BR FE(4)) PS	Sk(MA) MSk(MA)
Attacks						Weapon of Light), 4 max, Weapon of
Spells	Protection Ag Destroy Unde Divine Resista	ainst Supernat ad, Cure Disea	ural, Cure Pois ase, Make Who ı, Great Prayer,	on, Long Aid, S le, Holy Streng	Strong Aid, Adva th, Exorcism, D	n, Bless Weapon, anced Healing, Damage Lash, Healing, Divine

INHABITANTS OF THE ABYSS

The Abyss is a large world covered with the ordered civilization of the Archons – followers of the Arcane. There are many cities, fortresses and temples.

Some wizards can summon Archons.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Abyssal Servant	8	11	8	8	8	7
Armour	1/1		Level 1			
Special	NV MS R(Fi)	R(Co) IM(EI) IN	И(De) IM(Po) M	IR(6) IM DR(1/2)	, SPD(S D10 -	1) PSk(VS)
Attacks	Punch (ST6 1	l-4 m13 p9), Ki	ck (ST6 1-2 m1	1) S		
Notes			sessing unearth small horns. The			ave pale skin, black s.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Abyssal Soldier	12	12	8	8	8	6	
Armour	1/1, Half Pl	ate (M) 7/5	Level 4				
Special	NV MS R(F	Fi) R(Co) IM(EI)	IM(De) IM(Po) N	/IR(6) IM DR(1/2) BR PSk(VS)		
Attacks	2H Glaive	(ST12 2+2 r2 n3	3 m14 p11) (E St	лрМ +2 max +2	dmg), VS		
Notes	A man-size	A man-sized humanoid possessing unearthly beauty. Abyssal soldiers have pale skin, black					
	hair, totally	black eyes and	small horns. Th	ev are soldiers	of the Archons		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Abyssal Cleric	10	12	10	12	8	8		
Armour	1/1		Level		5			
Special	NV MS R(Fi	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM DR(1/2) BR PSk(S) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	2H Stave (S	2H Stave (ST10 2-1 n1 m13 p11) (E +1 max +1 damage), S						
Spells	Curse, Stun Break Curse		epair Undead,	Divine Protection	on, Wound, De	tect Undead, Prayer,		
Items	Staff Stores	3 PW						
Notes		humanoid possolack eyes and s				re pale skin, black nons.		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Lesser Archon	11	14	10	12	12	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, P. Metal	(E SupM) 6/5	Level		6			
Special	NV MS R(Fi)	R(Co) IM(EI) IN	И(De) IM(Po) M	R(6) IM EN(0)	DR(1/2) BR PSI	(VS) MSk(VS)		
Attacks	2H Short Spe	2H Short Spear (ST10 2 r2 n4 m15 p12) (E SupM +2 max +2 dmg +1 Null), Sabre (ST10 1+4						
	n1 m16 p12)	(E SupM +2 ma	ax +2 dmg +1 N	lull) EX				

Detect Undead, Prayer,
pale skin, black hair,
ale

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Minor Archon	11	15	12	16	17	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate	(E SupM)	Level		7			
	8/7							
Special	NV MS R(Fi) F	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(1/2) BR PSk(VS) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	2H Short Spea	ır (ST10 2-3 r	2 n2 m10 p9) (E	SupM +2 max -	+2 dmg +1 Nu	III), Sabre (ST10 1+1		
	m11 p9) (E Su	m11 p9) (E SupM +2 max +2 dmg +1 Null) EX						
Spells	Curse, Stunnir	ng, Healing, R	epair Undead, D	Divine Protection	, Wound, Det	ect Undead, Prayer,		
	Break Curse, (Control Perso	n, Protection Ag	ainst Supernatu	ral VS			
Notes	A man-sized h	umanoid pos	sessing unearthl	y beauty. Archo	ns have pale	skin, black hair,		
	totally black ey	es, large blac	ck leathery wings	s and small horn	is.			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Archon	12	17	13	20	19	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate 9/8	(E SupM)	Level 8					
Special	NV MS R(Fi) F	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(El) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(½) BR PSk(VS) MSk(VS)						
Attacks			m15 p12) (E Su _l +2 dmg +2 Null)		lmg +2 Null),	Sabre (ST10 1+4 n2		
Spells			epair Undead, Depair Undead, Depair Undead, Department			ect Undead, Prayer, rd VS		
Notes			sessing unearthl ck leathery wings			skin, black hair,		

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Greater Archon	15	19	14	24	24	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate	(E SupM)	Level		9			
	10/9							
Special	NV MS R(Fi) F	R(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) M	R(6) IM EN(0) DR	(½) BR FE(2) PSk(EX) MSk(VS)		
Attacks	2H Halberd (ST14 2+3 r2 n5 m15 p12) (E SupM +2 max +2 dmg +2 Null +2 Max, Weapon of							
	Darkness), Sa	bre (ST10 1+5 r	n2 m16 p12) (E SupM +2 max +:	2 dmg +2 N	ull +2 Max, Weapon		
	of Darkness) E	X						
Spells		Curse, Stunning, Healing, Repair Undead, Divine Protection, Wound, Detect Undead, Prayer,						
	Break Curse, 0	Control Person,	Protection Ag	ainst Supernatural	, Skull Gua	rd, Destroy Undead,		
	Curse Weapor							
Notes	A man-sized humanoid possessing unearthly beauty. Archons have pale skin, black hair, totally					skin, black hair, totally		
	black eyes, lar	ge black leathei	ry wings and s	mall horns.				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Archon Centurion	16	24	16	28	26	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate Armour of Da 11/10		Level		11			
Special	NV MS R(Fi) MSk(VS)	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(El) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(½) BR FE(3) PSk(EX) MSk(VS)						
Attacks	Darkness), Sa	2H Halberd (ST14 2+3 r2 n5 m16 p12) (E SupM +2 dmg +2 Null +3 Max, Weapon of Darkness), Sabre (ST10 1+5 n2 m17 p12) (E SupM +3 max +2 dmg +2 Null +3 Max, Weapon of Darkness) EX						
Spells	Break Curse,	Control Persor	•	jainst Supernat	ural, Skull Gua	ect Undead, Prayer, ord, Destroy Undead, ain Life VS		
Notes			essing unearth k leathery wing			skin, black hair,		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Archon Lord	16	26	18	30	28	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate Armour of Da 13/12	\ I '	Level		12			
Special	NV MS R(Fi) MSk(EX)	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(El) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(¼) BR FE(3) PSk(EX)						

Attacks	2H Halberd (ST14 2+3 r2 n5 m17 p13) (E SupM +2 dmg +2 Null +3 Max, Weapon of Darkness), Sabre (ST10 1+5 n2 m18 p13) (E SupM +3 max +2 dmg +2 Null +3 Max, Weapon of Darkness) MA
Spells	Curse, Stunning, Healing, Repair Undead, Divine Protection, Wound, Detect Undead, Prayer, Break Curse, Control Person, Protection Against Supernatural, Skull Guard, Destroy Undead, Curse Weapon, Unholy Strength, Divine Resistance, Terrible Wound, Drain Life, Sanctify Area, Power of the Pit EX
Notes	A man-sized humanoid possessing unearthly beauty. Archons have pale skin, black hair, totally black eyes, large black leathery wings and small horns.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA		
Archon Duke	20	30	20	40	30	8 or 20 Flying		
Armour	1/1, Half Plate Armour of Da 15/14		Level 14					
Special	NV MS R(Fi) MSk(EX)	NV MS R(Fi) R(Co) IM(El) IM(De) IM(Po) MR(6) IM EN(0) DR(1/4) BR FE(4) PSk(EX) MSk(EX)						
Attacks		2H Halberd (ST14 2+5 r2 n6 m18 p14) (E SupM +3 dmg +3 Null +3 Max, Weapon of Darkness), Sabre (ST10 1+7 m19 p14) (E SupM +3 dmg +3 Null +3 Max, Weapon of						
Spells	Break Curse, Curse Weapo	Control Person on, Unholy Stre	n, Protection Ag	gainst Supernat esistance, Terri	ural, Skull Gua	tect Undead, Prayer, ord, Destroy Undead, ain Life, Sanctify		
Notes			sessing unearth k leathery wing	,		skin, black hair,		

INHABITANTS OF THE SPIRIT PLANE

The Spirit Plane is a confusing and shifting area of disembodied spirits which exists parallel to the Real Plane. Usually the inhabitants of each are unaware of each other but wizards can travel to the Spirit Plane in a discorporate state and spells can bridge the gap between the planes. A few inhabitants of the Spirit Plane are able to connect with the real Plane through their own violation and it is possible to create or discover gates between the two planes.

Some wizards can summon Spirits.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Animal Spirit	-	10	6	8	6	8
Armour	None Level 2					
Special	MS SP IN IN\	/ FE(2)				
Attacks	Spirit Combat					
Notes	summoned us combat. In thi A special clas is bound to a insane violend	sing magic it ta s form striking s of spirit is a c region or locati ce or by a wish	kes on a shiftin the spirit with a ghost which is a on which it can	g form, become n enchanted wable to manifes not leave. Such change in the	eapon causes t in the real plar n a ghost may b	rith. When an attack in spirit 1 point of PW drain. The at will but which be motivated by redressing a wrong.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Least Spirit	-	12	7	10	7	9	
Armour	None		Level		3		
Special	MS SP IN IN\	/ FE(2)					
Attacks	Spirit Combat						
Notes	As above but	As above but more powerful.					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Spirit	-	13	8	12	8	10	
Armour	None	None Level			4		
Special	MS SP IN IN	/ FE(2)					
Attacks	Spirit Comba	t					
Notes	As above but	As above but more powerful.					

Type ST DX IQ PW CH MA

	1	T	1 -	T	T _	
Minor Spirit	-	14	9	14	9	11
Armour	None	== (=)	Level		5	
Special	MS SP IN IN					
Attacks	Spirit Comba					
Notes	As above but	more powerfu	l			
r _	1	T =	1	1	1	1
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Spirit	-	15	10	16	10	12
Armour	None		Level		7	
Special	MS SP IN IN					
Attacks	Spirit Comba					
Notes	As above but	more powerfu	l.			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Spirit	-	16	11	18	11	13
Armour	None		Level		8	
Special	MS SP IN IN\	/ FE(3)				
Attacks	Spirit Combat					
Notes	As above but	more powerful				
		•				
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Master Spirit	-	17	12	20	12	14
Armour	None		Level		9	•
Special	MS SP IN IN\	/ FE(3)				
Attacks	Spirit Combat					
Notes		more powerful				
			-			
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Spirit Lord	-	18	13	22	13	15
Armour	None	1 10	Level	<i>LL</i>	10	10
Special	MS SP IN IN\	/ FF(3)	20701		1 10	
Attacks	Spirit Combat					
Notes		more powerful				
Notes	As above but	more powerrui				
Typo	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Type Figment	8	18	10	8	10	10
	None	10	Level		10	10
A PRO OLIF						
Armour		D ENI/0\ DD/1/\	DCF(C)			
Special	DV NV MS SF	P EN(0) DR(1/2)	PSk(S)			
Special Attacks	DV NV MS SF None	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	aid at the comm	and of a wize	rd It takes on a
Special	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a	spirit manifest	ed as a human			rd. It takes on a
Special Attacks	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appea	spirit manifest	ed as a humanent can seem like	e a living being		rd. It takes on a en summoned or
Special Attacks	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appea	spirit manifest	ed as a human	e a living being		
Special Attacks Notes	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant	ed as a human ent can seem lik s or entertainer	te a living being s.	j. They are ofte	en summoned or
Special Attacks Notes Type	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appea called by wiza	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant	ed as a human ent can seem lik s or entertainer	te a living being s. PW	. They are ofto	en summoned or MA
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appea called by wiza	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer	te a living being s.	CH	en summoned or
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appea called by wiza ST 10 4/3	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX	ed as a humanent can seem liks or entertainer	te a living being s. PW 8	. They are ofto	en summoned or MA
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS	te a living being s. PW 8	CH	en summoned or MA
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swor	te a living beings. PW 8 b) d), VS	CH 8 4	MA 8
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal s	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by respect to the control of	e a living beings. PW 8 6) d), VS magic as a phys	CH 8 4	MA 8
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal s humanoid or	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape l	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow	e a living being s. PW 8 6) d), VS magic as a physy features and	CH 8 4	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SENONE A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armo	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 PEN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape bur and carrying	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A s	PW 8 6) d), VS magic as a physy features and pecial class of	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spii	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SENONE A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armony Ghost. Similar	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 PEN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying ar in motivation	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A sto a normal ghe	PW 8 b) d), VS magic as a physy features and pecial class of ost they can ma	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spii anifest a physicanifest	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SENONE A figment is a chosen appear called by wize ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS SET ST 10 A corporeal senone arms of Ghost. Similar some look like	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal servance.	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A sto a normal ghepririt others can	PW 8 6) d), VS magic as a physy features and pecial class of ost they can maconvincingly ta	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spii anifest a physicanifest	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks	DV NV MS SENONE A figment is a chosen appear called by wize ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS SET ST 10 A corporeal senone arms of Ghost. Similar some look like	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal servance.	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A sto a normal ghe	PW 8 6) d), VS magic as a physy features and pecial class of ost they can maconvincingly ta	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spii anifest a physicanifest	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes	DV NV MS SE None A figment is a chosen appear called by wize ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armonomy of the control of t	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS) - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a creenter can seem to a creenter can seem	PW 8 S) d), VS magic as a physyr features and pecial class of cost they can maconvincingly taleature.	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physical ske on the form	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type	DV NV MS SENONE A figment is a chosen appear called by wize ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS SETIKE (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armould Ghost. Similar some look like only magical ST	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape bour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide	ed as a humanent can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS) - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a cree	PW 8 6) d), VS nagic as a physic pecial class of post they can maconvincingly taleature.	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wize ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armous Ghost. Similar some look like only magical	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS) - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a cre	PW 8 S) d), VS magic as a physyr features and pecial class of cost they can maconvincingly taleature.	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armoughost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape bour and carrying in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide DX 14	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS) - parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a creatily such a c	PW 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong armong chost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 2 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying ar in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide DX 14 P EN(0) DR(½	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a cression of the seem liquid liqui	PW 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Attacks	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong armong chost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying ar in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide DX 14 P EN(0) DR(½ 1+1 n2 m13 p2	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a cree IQ 10 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS	PW 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong armong chost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10	spirit manifest arance. A figme ards as servant DX 12 P EN(0) DR(½ 1 n2 m13 p12 2 spirit has been animal shape tour and carrying ar in motivation e a corporeal senses can ide DX 14 P EN(0) DR(½	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A seem to a normal ghispirit others can entify such a cree IQ 10 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS	PW 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spiranifest a physiake on the form	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong Ghost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 As above but	spirit manifest arance. A figment of as servant of the servant of	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A stota normal gheroirit others can entify such a creatily such as such as a such a creatily such as a creatily such a	PW 8 8 8) d), VS magic as a physic pecial class of cost they can maconvincingly tacture. PW 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spinanifest a physical ke on the form CH 10 5	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and MA 8
Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong Ghost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 As above but	spirit manifest arance. A figment arance. A figment arance arance arance. A figment arance are manifest arance ara	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A sto a normal ghispirit others can entify such a creatily s	PW 8 8 8) d), VS magic as a physic pecial class of post they can maconvincingly taxature. PW 10 PW 10 PW PW PW PW PW PW	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spin anifest a physical ke on the form CH 10 5	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and MA B MA MA MA MA
Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Corporal Spirit	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appea called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal s humanoid or wearing armo Ghost. Simila some look lik only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 As above but	spirit manifest arance. A figment of as servant of the servant of	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadow g weapons. A sto a normal ghespirit others can entify such a creatily such as such as a such a creatily such as a such as a such as a such as a such a creatily such as a suc	PW 8 8 8) d), VS magic as a physic pecial class of cost they can maconvincingly tacture. PW 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spinanifest a physical character on the form CH 10 5	MA 8 It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and MA 8
Type Lesser Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Corporal Spirit Armour Special Attacks Notes	DV NV MS SF None A figment is a chosen appear called by wiza ST 10 4/3 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 A corporeal shumanoid or wearing armong Ghost. Similar some look like only magical ST 14 6/5 DV NV MS S Strike (ST10 As above but	spirit manifest arance. A figment arance. A figment arance arance arance. A figment arance are manifest arance ara	ed as a humanient can seem likes or entertainer IQ 8 Level) FE(2) PSk(VS-parry as swormanifested by rout with shadov g weapons. A sto a normal ghispirit others can entify such a creatily s	PW 8 8 8) d), VS magic as a physic pecial class of post they can maconvincingly taxature. PW 10 PW 10 PW PW PW PW PW PW	CH 8 4 sical presence glowing eyes. Corporeal Spin anifest a physical ke on the form CH 10 5	MA B It takes on a It can appear to be rit is a Corporeal cal presence. Whilst n of the living and MA B MA MA MA MA

Special	DV NV MS S	P EN(0) DR(1/2)) FE(2) PSk(VS	3)			
Attacks) 2 n2 m12 p11					
Notes		more powerful		,			
		•					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Corporal Spirit	24	20	14	14	14	8	
Armour	10/9	10/9 Level 7					
Special	DV NV MS S	P EN(0) DR(1/2)	FE(2) PSk(VS	3)	•		
Attacks) 2 n2 m12 p11					
Notes		more powerful		- // -			
		•					
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Shade	6	12	7	10	8	10	
Armour	None	•	Level		4	•	
Special		N(0) DR(1/2) FE	(2) SPD(S D10) -1) PSk(S)			
Attacks		ST Drain D-2) S		, - (-)			
Notes	A Shade is a	spirit which ma	nifest as a sha	dowy insubsta	ntial shape. Sh	ades hunger for the	
	life force of th	e creatures of	the Real Plane	. Thev are sum	moned by wiza	ards or travel to the	
		rough a portal.		.,			
		<u> </u>					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Shade	10	14	8	12	10	10	
Armour	None		Level		5		
Special	NV MS SP E	N(0) DR(1/2) FE	(2) SPD(EX D1	12 -3) PSk(VS)			
Attacks	Touch (m16	ST Drain D) VS	3				
Notes	As above but	more powerful					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Shade	12	16	9	14	12	10	
Armour	None		Level		6		
Special		N(0) DR(½) FE		12 -3) PSk(VS)			
Attacks		ST Drain D+2)					
Notes	As above but	more powerful					
	1	1					
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
	40	40	10	40	4.4	40 51 1	
Lesser Shadow	12	12	10	16	14	10 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		8		
Special		N(0) DR(½) FE					
Attacks		Death 2D+2 ST					
Notes						ade of darkness and	
						for the life force of	
	creatures of t	he real Plane.	They are summ	noned by wizar	ds or travel to h	lome via portals.	
Turno	CT	DV	Lio	I DW	I CH	NAA	
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Shadow	14	14	12	18	16	10 Flying	
Armour	None	17	Level	1 10	9	10 Flyilig	
Special		N(0) DR(½) FE		11 -2) PSV(\/S)	1 3		
Attacks	Touch (m16.1	Death 3D ST, F	Caralysic 2D D	() \/Q			
Notes		more powerful		, v o			
110163	AS ADOVE DUI	more powerrui	1.				
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Туре	31	D/	i Q	1- V V	CII	IVIA	
Greater Shadow	16	16	14	20	18	10 Flying	
Armour	None		Level	,	11	1 . 2	
Special		N(0) DR(½) FE		11 -2) PSk(\/S)			
Attacks		Death 4D ST, F					
Notes		more powerful		ι, νΟ			
140163	1 13 above but	more poweriui	1.				

INHABITANTS OF THE ELEMENTAL PLANE

The Elemental Plane is a realm consisting of regions of pure elements: earth, water, fire, air, cold, darkness and light. Its inhabitants are called elementals which are creatures whose physical forms are made of their element.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Least Salamander	4	8	5	6	6	6 Flying	
Armour	None	None Level 3					
Special	IR IM(He) IM	(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN	(0) DR(½) Do	uble damage	from Water PSk(S)	
Attacks	Touch (m15 l	_1 Fire), Move	Through (L1 Fi	re), S			
	of fire. It can attack by moving through Target (pts9 par11 cv2)s or Touch (m14)ing them. It is not solid and does not have to stop when it moves through but a move through costs 2 MA. They cannot move through walls etc. They also take 1 point of damage per pint of water thrown on them.						
	They cannot	move through v				e through costs 2 MA.	
Туре	They cannot	move through v				e through costs 2 MA.	
Type Lesser Salamander	They cannot thrown on the	move through vem.	walls etc. They	also take 1 po	oint of dama	ye through costs 2 MA. ge per pint of water	
Lesser Salamander	They cannot thrown on the	move through vem.	walls etc. They	also take 1 po	oint of dama	ye through costs 2 MA. ge per pint of water MA	
Lesser Salamander Armour	They cannot thrown on the ST 6 None	move through vem. DX 10	IQ 6 Level	PW 8	CH 6 4	ye through costs 2 MA. ge per pint of water MA	
Type Lesser Salamander Armour Special Attacks	ST 6 None IR IM(He) IM	move through vem. DX 10 (EI) IM(De) IM(IQ 6 Level	PW 8	CH 6 4	we through costs 2 MA. ge per pint of water MA 8 Flying	

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Minor Salamander	12	12	7	12	7	9 Flying
Armour	None		Level		5	
Special	IR IM(He) IM((EI) IM(De) IM(I	Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(1/2) PSk(VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	2 Fire), Move	Through (L2 Fir	e), VS		
Notes	As above but	more powerful	-		•	

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Salamander	20	14	8	14	8	10 Flying
Armour	None	e Level 6				
Special	IR IM(He) IM(PSk(VS)	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Water. 4sq.				
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	.2 Fire), Move	Through (L2 Fir	e), VS		
Notes	As above but	more powerful	•			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Salamander	30	14	9	16	9	11 Flying	
Armour	None						
Special	IR IM(He) IM(PSk(VS)	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Water. 4sq. PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	2 Fire), Move	Through (L2 Fir	e), VS			
Spells	Summon Fire	S	•	•			
Notes	As above but	more powerful		•			

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Master Salamander	35	16	12	20	10	12 Flying	
Armour	None Level 9						
Special	IR IM(He) IM(PSk(VS)	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Water. 4sq. PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	3 Fire), Move	Through (L3 Fir	e), VS			
Spells	Summon Fire	, Firebolt VS					
Notes	As above but	more powerful	•				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lord Salamander	40	16	14	24	11	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		10	

Special	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Water. 4sq PSk(VS)
Attacks	Touch (m16 L3 Fire), Move Through (L3 Fire), VS
Spells	Summon Fire, Firebolt, Fireball VS
Notes	As above but more powerful.

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Grand Salamander	40	18	16	30	12	12 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		11		
Special	IR IM(He) IM(PSk(VS)	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Water. 4sq PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	4 Fire), Move	Through (L4 Fir	re), VS			
Spells	Summon Fire	, Firebolt, Fireb	oall, Fiery Blast	VS	•		
Notes	As above but	more powerful					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Least Ice Elemental	4	8	5	6	4	6 Flying
Armour	None		Level		3	
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(I	Po) EN(0) DR(1	2) Double dam	age from Fire.	PSk(S)
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	1 Cold), Move	Through (L1 C	old), S		
Notes	made of shim through Targe stop when it r	mering cold in et (pts9 par11 o noves through	which ice cryst	als can be seen (m14)ing them ough costs 2 M	n to form. It car . It is not solid a	numanoid, shape n attack by moving and does not have to t move through walls

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Lesser Ice Elemental	6	10	6	8	6	8 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		4		
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Fire PSk(VS)					
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	Touch (m16 L1 Cold), Move Through (L1 Cold), VS					
Notes	As above but	more powerful					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Minor Ice Elemental	12	12	7	12	7	9 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		5		
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(I	Po) EN(0) DR(1	2) Double dam	age from Fire.	PSk(VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	Touch (m16 L2 Cold), Move Through (L2 Cold), VS					
Notes	As above but	more powerful		•	•		

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Ice Elemental	20	14	8	14	8	10 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		6		
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(I	Po) EN(0) DR(1	2). Double dam	age from Fire.	4sq. PSk(VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	Touch (m16 L2 Cold), Move Through (L2 Cold), VS					
Notes	As above but	more powerful			•		

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Ice Elemental	30	14	9	16	9	11 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		8		
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(I	Po) EN(0) DR(1	2) Double dam	age from Fire.	4sq. PSk(VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m14 L	2 Cold), Move	Through (L2 C	old), VS			
Spells	Summon Colo	Summon Cold S					
Notes	As above but	more powerful					

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Master Ice Elemental	35	16	12	20	10	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		9	
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(F	Po) EN(0) DR(1	2) Double dam	age from Fire.	4sq. PSk(VS)

Attacks	Touch (m16	L3 Cold) Move	Through (L3 C	Cold) VS		
Spells		ld, Coldbolt VS		, vo		
Notes		t more powerfu				
140103	713 00000 00	t more powerra	1.			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lord Ice Elemental	40	16	14	24	11	12 Flying
Armour	None	1	Level		10	<u> </u>
Special		(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) Double dan	nage from Fire.	4sa. PSk(VS)
Attacks			Through (L3 C		J	
Spells		ld, Coldbolt, Co		,,		
Notes		t more powerfu				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Grand Ice Elemental	40	18	16	30	12	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		11	
Special	IR IM (He) IN PSk(VS)	И(Co) IM(EI) IM	(De) IM(Po) EN	I(0) DR(½) Dou	uble damage fr	om Fire. 4sq.
Attacks		L4 Cold), Move	Through (L4 C	Cold), VS		
Spells		ld, Coldbolt, Co		,,		
Notes	As above bu	t more powerfu	l.			
	•	•				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Least Sylph	10	10	5	6	4	8 Flying
Armour	None		Level		3	
Special	IR IM(Co) IM	(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) Double dam	nage from Eart	h. PSk(S)
Attacks			hrough (Resist			air), S I, shape made of
	through Targ	et (pts9 par11		(m14)ing them	. It is not solid	and does not have to of move through walls
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lesser Sylph	12	12	6	8	6	10 Flying
Armour	None		Level	_	4	<u> </u>
Special	IR IM(Co) IM	(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN	(0) DR(½) Dou	ble damage fro	om Earth. PSk(VS)
Attacks	Touch (m16	L1 Air), Move T	hrough (Resist	ST vs ST or th	rown 3m into a	air), VS
Notes		t more powerfu				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Minor Sylph	14	14	7	12	7	
Armour				12		12 Flying
	None		Level	1	5	
Special	IR IM(Co) IM		Po) IM(Ac) EN	(0) DR(½) Dou	5 ble damage fro	om Earth. PSk(VS)
Attacks	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16	L2 Air), Move T	Po) IM(Ac) EN hrough (Resist	(0) DR(½) Dou	5 ble damage fro	om Earth. PSk(VS)
	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16		Po) IM(Ac) EN hrough (Resist	(0) DR(½) Dou	5 ble damage fro	om Earth. PSk(VS)
Attacks Notes	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th	5 ble damage fro frown 4m into a	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS
Attacks Notes Type	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th	5 ble damage fro frown 4m into a	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS
Attacks Notes Type Sylph	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th	5 ble damage from the following state of the	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX	Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist I. IQ 8 Level	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or the PW	5 ble damage from the following services of the services of th	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS)	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the following state of the	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq.
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move T	Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the following state of the	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq.
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the following state of the	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq.
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special Attacks Notes	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16 As above bu	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or the PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the second s	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq. air), VS
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special Attacks	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move T	Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd Through (Resist	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or th PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the following state of the	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq.
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special Attacks Notes	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16 As above bu	L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move T t more powerfu	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or the PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou	5 ble damage from the second s	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq. air), VS
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special Attacks Notes Type	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above bu ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16 As above bu ST	L2 Air), Move Tot more powerful DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move Tot more powerful DX	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I.	PW ST vs ST or the street of	5 ble damage from the second s	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq. air), VS
Attacks Notes Type Sylph Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Greater Sylph	IR IM(Co) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 16 None IR IM(Co) IM PSk(VS) Touch (m16 As above but ST 18 None	L2 Air), Move Tot more powerful DX 15 (EI) IM(De) IM(L2 Air), Move Tot more powerful DX 16	Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ 8 Level Po) IM(Ac) ENd hrough (Resist I. IQ IQ Juick Politics III IQ Juick Politics III IQ Juick Politics III Juick Politics I	(0) DR(½) Dou ST vs ST or the PW 14 (0) DR(½). Dou ST vs ST or the PW 16	CH B CH B CH CH CH CH CH CH CH	om Earth. PSk(VS) air), VS MA 14 Flying om Earth. 4sq. air), VS MA 16 Flying

Touch (m16 L3 Air), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or thrown 6m into air), VS

Attacks

Spells	Summon Air	S							
Notes		more powerful							
		•							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Master Sylph	20	17	12	20	10	18 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		9				
Special	IR IM(Co) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Earth. 4sq. PSk(VS)								
Attacks		Touch (m16 L3 Air), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or thrown 7m into air), VS							
Spells		Tornado Bolt,							
Notes	As above but	more powerful							
Γ <u>-</u>	1 0=	Lav	1.0	1 = 1.07	1 0	1			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Lord Sylph	22	18	14	24	11	20 Flying			
Armour	None		Level	_,	10				
Special	PSk(VS)	EI) IM(De) IM(F				·			
Attacks		4 Air), Move Th			own 8m into a	ir), VS			
Spells		Tornado Bolt, L		'S					
Notes	As above but	more powerful.							
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Grand Sylph	24	19	16	30	12	22 Flying			
Armour	None	_1	Level		11				
Special		IR IM(Co) IM(El) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) Double damage from Earth. 4sq.							
Attacks		4 Air), Move Th	rough (Resist	ST vs ST or th	rown 9m into a	ir) VS			
Spells		Tornado Bolt, L			OWN ON INCOM	,, , , ,			
Notes				<u> </u>					
	As above but more powerful.								
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Type Least Petroander	16	DX 8	5	PW 6	4	MA 4			
Least Petroander Armour	16 4/3	8	5 Level	6	4 3				
Least Petroander Armour Special	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM	8 (De) IM(Po) DR	5 Level (½) Double da	6 mage from Air.	4 3				
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move	5 Level (½) Double da e Through (L1)	6 mage from Air. Earth), S	4 3 PSk(S)	4			
Least Petroander Armour Special	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing their	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I	5 Level 2(½) Double da Through (L1) Emental. It apport can attack by I and does not	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop w	PSk(S) ely humanoid s h Target (pts9 nen it moves th	4			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing their	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solid	5 Level 2(½) Double da Through (L1) Emental. It apport can attack by I and does not	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop w	PSk(S) ely humanoid s h Target (pts9 nen it moves th	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning earl (m16)ing the through costs	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic is 2 MA. They ca	Level (1/2) Double da e Through (L1) emental. It apport t can attack by I and does not annot move thr	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc.	PSk(S) ely humanoid s h Target (pts9 nen it moves th	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca	Level (½) Double da e Through (L1 lemental. It apport can attack by and does not annot move thr	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vagu moving throug have to stop wough walls etc.	PSk(S) ely humanoid s h Target (pts9 nen it moves th	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solid s 2 MA. They ca	Level (½) Double da Through (L1) Through (L1) Through (L2) Through (L3) Through	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8	PSk(S) PSk(S)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning earl (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1 lemental. It appet can attack by and does not annot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double da	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8	PSk(S) PSk(S)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour	In IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning earl (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solid s 2 MA. They ca	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1 lemental. It appet to can attack by and does not annot move three liquid level level liquid level level liquid level lev	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8	PSk(S) PSk(S)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks	In IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning earl (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1 lemental. It appet to can attack by and does not annot move three liquid level level liquid level level liquid level lev	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8	PSk(S) PSk(S)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type	In IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning earl (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1 lemental. It appet to can attack by and does not annot move three liquid level level liquid level level liquid level lev	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8	PSk(S) PSk(S)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) 2 mental. It apports to can attack by 3 and does not cannot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double Through (L1) 1.	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop w ough walls etc. PW 8 able damage free Earth), VS	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the CH CH 6 4 Om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing their through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10	S Level R(½) Double da	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop w ough walls etc. PW 8 able damage fre Earth), VS	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9 nen it moves the CH CH 6 4 om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10 (De) IM(Po) DR	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) 2 mental. It appet can attack by 3 and does not annot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double Through (L1) 1. IQ 7 Level 2(½) Double da	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 able damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air.	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the CH CH 6 4 Om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Attacks	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10 (De) IM(Po) DR L2 Earth), Move	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) 2 mental. It apport can attack by 3 and does not annot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) . IQ 7 Level 2(½) Double da 3 Through (L2)	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 able damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air.	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the CH CH 6 4 Om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10 (De) IM(Po) DR	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) 2 mental. It apport can attack by 3 and does not annot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) . IQ 7 Level 2(½) Double da 3 Through (L2)	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 able damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air.	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the CH CH 6 4 om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Attacks	16 4/3 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroand churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16)	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10 (De) IM(Po) DR L2 Earth), Move	Level 2(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) 2 mental. It apport can attack by 3 and does not annot move thr IQ 6 Level 1(0) DR(½) Double da 2 Through (L1) . IQ 7 Level 2(½) Double da 3 Through (L2)	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 able damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air.	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the CH CH 6 4 om Air. PSk(VS)	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST ST	DX D	S Level	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 able damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air. Earth), VS	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the component of the comp	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA 6			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Petroander	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 28	(De) IM(Po) DR L1 Earth), Move er is a Earth Ele th and stones. I m. It is not solic s 2 MA. They ca DX 9 (De) IM(Po) EN L1 Earth), Move t more powerful DX 10 (De) IM(Po) DR L2 Earth), Move t more powerful	S Level R(½) Double date Through (L1 Permental. It apport to an attack by It and does not annot move through (L1 Permental. IQ R(½) Double Through (L1 Permental. IQ Permental. IQ Permental IQ Perm	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 ble damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air. Earth), VS	PSk(S) ely humanoid sh Target (pts9men it moves the short of the shor	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA 6			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Petroander Armour	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 28 10/9	DX D	S Level	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 ble damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air. Earth), VS	CH CH CH CH CH CH R CH R CH R CH R CH R	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA 6 MA 7			
Least Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Petroander Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Petroander	IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m15 An Petroande churning eart (m16)ing the through costs ST 20 6/5 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 24 8/7 IR IM(Ea) IM Touch (m16 As above but ST 28 10/9 IR IM(Ea) IM	DX D	S Level	mage from Air. Earth), S ears as a vague moving throug have to stop wough walls etc. PW 8 ble damage from Earth), VS PW 12 mage from Air. Earth), VS	CH CH CH CH CH CH R CH R CH R CH R CH R	shape made of par11 cv2)s or Touch nrough but a move MA 5 MA 6 MA 7			

Notes	Δs ahove hi	ıt more powerfu					
	As above bu	it more powerru		-			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Greater Petroander	32	12	9	16	9	8	
Armour	12/11		Level		8		
Special		M(De) IM(Po) DF			r. 4sq. PSk(\	/S)	
Attacks	Touch (m16 L3 Earth), Move Through (L3 Earth), VS						
Spells	Summon Earth S						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
- 1							
Master Petroander	36	13	12	20	10	9	
Armour	14/13	4/5) 114/5) 5/	Level		9	(0)	
Special		M(De) IM(Po) DF			r. 4sq. PSk(\	/S)	
Attacks		L3 Earth), Mov		Earth), VS			
Spells		arth, Stonebolt \					
Notes	As above bu	ıt more powerfu	i l.				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Lord Petroander	40	14	14	24	11	10	
Armour	16/15		Level		10		
Special	IR IM(Ea) IN	M(De) IM(Po) DF	R(½) Double da	amage from Ai	r. 4sq. PSk(\	/S)	
Attacks	Touch (m16	L4 Earth), Mov	e Through (L4				
Spells	Summon Ea	arth, Stonebolt,	VS				
Notes	As above bu	ıt more powerfu	ıl.				
_	T		T	1		T	
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Grand Petroander	44	15	16	30	12	11	
Armour	18/17		Level		11	·	
Special	IR IM(Ea) IN	M(De) IM(Po) DF	R(½) Double da	amage from El	ectricity. 4sq	. PSk(VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m16	L4 Earth), Mov	e Through (L4	Earth), VS			
Spells	Summon Ea	arth, Stonebolt \	/S				
Notes	As above bu	ıt more powerfu	ı l .				
-	Tor	Tpv	Tio	DIA	Tour	1 144	
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Least Undine	14	10	5	6	4	8 Swimming	
	None	•	Level		3		
Armour	140110		20701		3		
Special	SO IM(He) I	M(Wa) IM(De) I	IM(Po) EN(0) D		•		
Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15	L1 Water), Mov	IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Re	esist ST vs ST	or pulled 2m	under the water), S	
Special	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is	L1 Water), Mov s a Water Eleme	M(Po) EN(0) Down the Through (Reental. It appear	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely	or pulled 2m	shape made of Whirl	
Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n	L1 Water), Mov s a Water Elemo 2 m12 -3 oppos	M(Po) EN(0) Down Through (Reental. It appeares the parry)ing W	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att	or pulled 2m humanoid, s tack by movii	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9	
Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s	L1 Water), Moves a Water Element 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16)	M(Po) EN(0) Cove Through (Reental. It appeared by the parry)ing Word them. It is	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d	or pulled 2m humanoid, stack by movii	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves	
Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s	L1 Water), Mov s a Water Elemo 2 m12 -3 oppos	M(Po) EN(0) Cove Through (Reental. It appeared by the parry)ing Word them. It is	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d	or pulled 2m humanoid, stack by movii	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves	
Special Attacks Notes Type	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s	L1 Water), Moves a Water Element 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16)	M(Po) EN(0) Cove Through (Reental. It appeared by the parry)ing Word them. It is	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d	or pulled 2m humanoid, stack by movii	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves	
Special Attacks Notes	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but	L1 Water), Movs a Water Elemond 2 m12 -3 opposor Touch (m16) a move through	IM(Po) EN(0) Deve Through (Resental. It appearsing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. The Through Im(Po)	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d'hey cannot mo	or pulled 2m humanoid, stack by movin loes not have ove through v	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc.	
Special Attacks Notes Type	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX	IM(Po) EN(0) Deve Through (Resental. It appears parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. To IQ IQ	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I	IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appearsing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. T	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) IL1 Water), Moves IM(Wa) IM(De) IL1 Water), Moves IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appearsing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. T	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I	IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appearsing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. T	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu	L1 Water), Moves a Water Element 2 m12 -3 opposes or Touch (m16) a move through DX	IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. To IQ IQ Level IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reel.)	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4) or pulled 3m	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) IL1 Water), Moves IM(Wa) IM(De) IL1 Water), Moves IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(Ma) IM(De) IM(Ma) IM(IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appearsing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. T	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 e to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu	L1 Water), Moves a Water Element 2 m12 -3 opposes or Touch (m16) a move through DX	IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. To IQ IQ Level IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reel.)	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST	or pulled 2m y humanoid, s tack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4) or pulled 3m	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes Type	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu	L1 Water), Moves a Water Element 2 m12 -3 opposes or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I L1 Water), Moves it more powerful DX	IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing Wing them. It is a costs 2 MA. To IQ IQ Level IM(Po) EN(0) Dive Through (Reell.) IQ	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d They cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST	or pulled 2m y humanoid, stack by moving loes not have been been been been been been been be	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Undine Armour	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu ST 18 None	L1 Water), Moves a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I L1 Water), Moves through DX 14 DX	IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing White Parry ing Wh	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST PW 12	or pulled 2m y humanoid, stack by movin loes not have ove through y CH 6 4) or pulled 3m CH 7 5	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Undine	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu ST 18 None SO IM(He) I	L1 Water), Move a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I L1 Water), Move through DX 14 M(Wa) IM(De) I	IM(Po) EN(0) EVE Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing White Parry ing Wh	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST PW 12 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, stack by moving tack by moving to the stack by moving the stack by	shape made of Whirl ng through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Undine Armour Special	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu ST 18 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 Touch (m16) I	L1 Water), Move a Water Eleme 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I L1 Water), Move through DX 14 M(Wa) IM(De) I	IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing White Parry ing Wh	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST PW 12 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, stack by moving tack by moving to the stack by moving the stack by	shape made of Whirling through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS MA 12 Swimming	
Special Attacks Notes Type Lesser Undine Armour Special Attacks Notes Type Minor Undine Armour Special Attacks Attacks	SO IM(He) I Touch (m15 An Undine is (ST10 1-2 n par11 cv2)s through but ST 16 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 As above bu ST 18 None SO IM(He) I Touch (m16 Touch (m16) I	L1 Water), Move a Water Element 2 m12 -3 oppose or Touch (m16) a move through DX 12 M(Wa) IM(De) I L1 Water), Move through DX 14 M(Wa) IM(De) I L2 Water), Move the M(Wa) IM(De) I M(Wa) I	IM(Po) EN(0) Eve Through (Reental. It appears ing parry)ing White Parry ing Wh	esist ST vs ST rs as a vaguely Vater. It can att not solid and d hey cannot mo PW 8 DR(½) PSk(VS) esist ST vs ST PW 12 DR(½) PSk(VS)	or pulled 2m y humanoid, stack by moving tack by moving to the stack by moving the stack by	shape made of Whirling through Target (pts9 to stop when it moves valls etc. MA 10 Swimming under the water), VS MA 12 Swimming	

Undine	20	15	8	14	8	14 Swimming
Armour	None		Level		6	
Special	SO IM(He) IM	I(Wa) IM(De) II	M(Po) EN(0) DI	R(1/2) 4sq PSk(1	VS)	
Attacks	Touch (m16 L	2 Water), Mov	e Through (Res	sist ST vs ST o	r pulled 5m un	der the water), VS
Notes	As above but	more powerful				

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Greater Undine	22	16	9	16	9	16 Swimming	
Armour	None		Level		8		
Special	SO IM(He) IM(Wa) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16 L3 Water), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or pulled 6m under the water), VS						
Spells	Summon Water S						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Master Undine	24	17	12	20	10	18 Swimming	
Armour	None		Level		9		
Special	SO IM(He) IM(Wa) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16 L3 Water), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or pulled 7m under the water), VS						
Spells	Summon Water, Water Bolt VS						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Lord Undine	26	18	14	24	11	20 Swimming	
Armour	None		Level		10		
Special	SO IM(He) IM(Wa) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(½) 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16 L4 Water), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or pulled 8m under the water), VS						
Spells	Summon Water, Water Bolt VS						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Grand Undine	28	19	16	30	12	22 Swimming	
Armour	None	ne Level		11			
Special	SO IM(He) IM(Wa) IM(De) IM(Po) EN(0) DR(1/2) 4sq PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16 L4 Water), Move Through (Resist ST vs ST or pulled 9m under the water), VS						
Spells	Summon Water, Water Bolt VS						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA	
Least Lucipher	4	8	5	6	4	6 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		3		
Special	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) IM(Po) IM(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) PSk(S)						
Attacks	Touch (m15 Blinding 2D), Move Through (Blinding 2D), S						
Notes	A Lucipher is a Light Elemental. It appears as a hovering, vaguely humanoid, shape made of Light. It can attack by moving through Target (pts9 par11 cv2)s or Touch (m16)ing them. It is not solid and does not have to stop when it moves through but a move through costs 2 MA. They cannot move through walls etc.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Lesser Lucipher	6	10	6	8	6	8 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		4		
Special	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) Im(Po) Im(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) PSk(VS)						
Attacks	Touch (m16 Blinding 2D), Move Through (Blinding 2D), VS						
Notes	As above but more powerful.						

Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA	
Minor Lucipher	12	12	7	12	7	9 Flying	
Armour	None		Level		5		
Special	IR IM(He) IM(EI) IM(De) Im(Po) Im(Ac) EN(0) DR(½) PSk(VS)						

Attacks	Taylah (m.4	C Dlinding O	D) Mayo Throug	h (Dlinding OD	\ \(\(\(\) \)				
Attacks Notes			D), Move Throug	in (Blinding 2D), VS				
Notes	As above i	out more pov	veriui.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Lucipher	20	14	8	14	8	10 Flying			
Armour	None	1	Level		6	, , , ,			
Special	IR IM(He)	IM(EI) IM(De	e) Im(Po) Im(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2) 4	lsq PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Touch (m1	Touch (m16 Blinding 3D), Move Through (Blinding 3D), VS							
Notes		out more pov			, .				
	•								
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Greater Lucipher	30	14	9	16	9	11 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		8				
Special	IR IM(He)	IM(EI) IM(De	e) Im(Po) Im(Ac)	EN(0) DR(½) 4	lsq PSk(VS)				
Attacks			D), Move Throug	h (Blinding 3D)), VS				
Spells	Summon L	ight VS							
Notes	As above b	out more pov	verful.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Master Lucipher	35	16	12	20	10	12 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		9				
Special			e) Im(Po) Im(Ac)						
Attacks			D), Move Throug	h (Blinding 3D)), VS				
Spells	Summon L	ight VS							
Notes	As above b	out more pov	verful.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Lord Lucipher	40	16	14	24	11	12 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		10				
Special	IR IM(He)	IM(EI) IM(De	e) Im(Po) Im(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2) 4	lsq PSk(VS)				
Attacks	Touch (m1	6 Blinding 4	D), Move Throug	h (Blinding 4D)), VS				
Spells	Summon L	ight VS							
Notes	As above b	out more pov	verful.						
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Grand Lucipher	40	18	16	30	12	12 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		11				
Special			e) Im(Po) Im(Ac)						
Attacks			D), Move Throug	h (Blinding 4D)), VS				
Spells	Summon L								
Notes	As above b	out more pov	verful.						
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA			
Least Nux	4	8	5	6	4	6 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		3				
Special			e) IM(Po) IM(Ac)						
Attacks	Touch (m1	5 ST Drain 1	D-1, Blinding 1D), Move Throu	gh (ST Drain 1	D-3, Blinding 1D), S			
Notes	It can attac	k by moving	through Target e to stop when it	(pts9 par11 cv2	2)s or Touch (n	oid, shape made of Dark. n16)ing them. It is not nrough costs 2 MA. They			
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA			
Lesser Nux	6	10	6	8	6	8 Flying			
Armour	None		Level		4				
Special			e) IM(Po) IM(Ac)						
Attacks				1), Move Throu	ugh (ST Drain 1	1D-2, Blinding 1D+1), VS			
Notes	As above b	out more pov	verful.						
						-			

Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Minor Nux	12	12	7	12	7	9 Flying
Armour	None	-	Level	1	5	
Special	IR IM(Co)	IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2).	PSk(VS).	
Attacks						D-1, Blinding 2D), VS
Notes		but more pow		,	J (, , ,
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Nux	20	14	8	14	8	10 Flying
Armour	None		Level		6	·
Special	IR IM(Co)	IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2)F	PSk(VS) 4sq.	
Attacks						1D, Blinding 2D), VS
Notes		but more pow		,	•	, ,,
		•				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Greater Nux	30	14	9	16	9	11 Flying
Armour	None	-	Level	1	8	<u> </u>
Special		IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2)F	PSk(VS), 4sa.	
Attacks						1D+1, Blinding 2D), VS
Spells	Summon		-, <u> </u>		- 3 (-	, - 3 // -
Notes		but more pow	erful.			
710100	1.10 0.0010	эш	0			
Type	ST	DX	IQ	PW	CH	MA
Master Nux	35	16	12	20	10	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		9	
Special	IR IM(Co)	IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2)F	PSk(VS). 4sq.	
Attacks						1D+1, Blinding 3D), VS
Spells	Summon	Dark VS			•	
Notes	As above	but more pow	erful.			
	<u> </u>	•				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Lord Nux	40	16	14	24	11	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		10	
Special	IR IM(Co)	IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2)F	PSk(VS). 4sq.	
Attacks	Touch (m	16 ST Drain 2	D, Blinding 3D),	Move Through	h (ST Drain 1D	+2, Blinding 3D), VS
Spells	Summon					
Notes	As above	but more pow	erful.			
	•	•				
Туре	ST	DX	IQ	PW	СН	MA
Grand Nux	40	18	16	30	12	12 Flying
Armour	None		Level		11	
Special		IM(EI) IM(De)	IM(Po) IM(Ac)	EN(0) DR(1/2)F	Sk(VS). 4sq.	
Attacks						1D+3, Blinding 3D), VS
Spells	Summon		,	,, : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	<u> </u>	3/,
Notes		but more pow	erful.			
		POW				